## Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for scanning. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of scanning are checked below.

## Coloured covers /

Couverture de couleur
Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
Covers restored and/or laminated /
Couverture restauree et/ou pelliculee
Cover title missing /
Le titre de couverture manque
Coloured maps /
Cartes géographiques en couleur
Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
Coloured plates and/or illustrations /
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
Bound with other material /
Relié avec d'autres documents
Only edition available /
Seule édition disponible
Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin / La reliure serree peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure.

L'Institut a numérisé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de numérisation sont indiqués ci-dessous.

Coloured pages / Pages de couleur

Pages damaged / Pages endommagées
Pages restored and/or laminated /
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorees, tachetées ou piquees
Pages detached / Pages détachées
Showthrough / Transparence
Quality of print varies /
Qualité inégale de l'impression

Includes supplementary materials / Comprend du matériel supplémentaire

Blank leaves added during restorations may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from scanning / Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutees lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas eté numérisées.

Price in Canada 82.50 per An. United States - $\$ 2.50$

## INVENTIONS PATENTEI.

NoTE.-Patents aregranted for 15 years. The term of years for which the fee has been paid, is given after the date of the patent.

## No. 37,858. Nut Lock. (Arrête.éerou.)

Marcus B. Earnest and Adolph Burster, Fort Madison, Iowa, U. S. A., 1st December, 1891 : 5 years.

Claim. -The combination, with the bolt having the threaded portion and terminating in the squared end, of the nut threaded on the bolt and having the rectangula body portion and cylindrical crown or hub, the latter provided with longitudinally disposed inclined ratchet teeth, the flat spring wawl engaging the teeth and twisted and bent to form the eye for engaging the square end of the bolt, and means for retaining the pawl on the bolt, substantially as specified.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 5}$ : Automatic Railway Switch.

(Aiguille de chemin de fer.)
James McCarthy and Walter Elam Stratton, hoth of Marinette, Wisconsin, U.S.A., 1st December, 1891; 5 year8.
Claim.-lst. In an automatic railway switch, the combination. with the pivoted switch rails and the bridle bar connecting the same, of a lever connecting said bridle bar with a lever mounted vertically in suitable stand provided with fanges at its unper end, a shifting block mounted slidingly upon said flanges and having at its upper side a groove or slot formed with converging sides, and a roller mounted adjustably upon $n$ locomotive to engage the said grooved shifting block, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. In an automatic railway switch, the combination, with the pivoted switch rails and the connecting levers, of the shifting stands provided at their upper ends with flanges forming traoks, the shifting blocks mounted slidingly upon the same and having in their upper sides groovos or slots provided with converging sides, a rack bar mounted slidingly upon a locomotive and having a downwardly extending roller at its outer end and means for adjusting the said rack bar, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 3rd. In an automa!ic railway switch of the class herein described, the combination, with the shifting blook mounted slidingly upon a suitable stand and having in its upper side agroove or slot provided with converging sides, of a transcersely sliding rack bar mounted upon a locomotive and having a downwardly extending roller at its outer end, a shaft having at its front end a spur wheel enkaging said rack bar and prohaving at its ront end a spur whee engaking said rack bar and provided at its rear end, whieh is extended within reaoh of the engineer, ed to engage the latter, substantially as and for the purposes set forth.

## No. 37,880. Water Gas Furnaces and Devices Therefor. (Fourneau à gaz pour l'eau et appareil pour cet objet.)

William Stewart Hutchinson, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A., 1st Decem ber, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An injector for a furnace provided with a transverse centrally perforated diaphragm through which the air and sterm pass into the furnace. 2nd. In a water gas furnace, a front wall having a transverse air passage or was with vertical air passages leading to it, and a steam pipe in the transverse passage and a series of air injectors connected with the steam pipe and projecting through the wall into the furnace. 3rd. A furnace wall consisting of a series of boxes, tubes or plates built up or constructed as shown on as to provide an upper transverse passage or box with lower vertical passages or boxes leading thereto so that the air is taken from the ash pit to the upper transverse box and thence discharged into the furnace. 4th. The combination with a locomotive furnace, of a steam pipe leading from it to the base of the smoke stack to produce the draft, pines leading from the steam pipe to two or more
sides of the furnace, and injeotors connected with such steam pipes and adapted to receive air and disoharge into the furnace. 5th. A furnace front built up of plates and boxes in the proportions and substantially as shown and described. 6th. Making fluid fuel for furnaces by discharging into the furnace atmospheric oxygen and hydrogen with steam in such manner and in such proportions as with these gases combine with suitable quantities of carbon generated from the artificial fuel in the furnace to create what is known as water gas which then burns within the furnice.

## No. 37,861. Wind Apparatus tor Generating Electricity and Charging Secondary Batteries. (Moulin a vent pour la génération de l'electricite et charger les piles secondaires.)

James Madison Mitchell, Lawrenceville, Georgia, U.S. A., Ist De cember, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In an apparatus for generating electricity, the oombination, with a wind wheel, of a shaft journaled in a drum or cas ing, an armature mounted on said shaft, a field magnet arranged in said drum, a pivotal support for said drum, conduotors arranged up on said sapport and contactiug with conducting devices on the bear ing for said pivotal support, s. s rking circuit for the dynamo, a derived circuit for said dynamo, and an automatic device closing the working circuit when the dynamo generates a current of prede termined strength and breaking said circuit and making the derived circuit when the current falls below a given point, substantially as described. 2nd. In a mechanism for generating electric arents, the combination, with a dynamo of a wind wheel upon the shaft on which the armature is mounted, a pivoted support for sail parts, conductors connecting the poles of the dynamo to the poles of $a$ storage battery, devices intermediate between the movable apd the rigid members for the dynamo, and automatic means for closigg the rigid members for the dynamo, and automatic means for closing the
charging circuit and simultaneously breaking the derived circuit, charging circuit and simultaneously breaking the derived circuit,
and vice versa, substantially as described. 3rd. In a mechanism for and vice versa, substantially as described. 3rd. In a mechanism for
generating electric currents, the combination, with a dynamo engenerating electric currents, the combination, with a dynamo en-
closed within a oasing, a shaft journaled in said oasing, a wind wheel on the shaft, a directing, vane hinged or pivoted on the casing and centered by opposite springs, an electro-magnet mounted on said casing and when energized attracting an armature on the vane, a circuit for the dynamo connected with a seenndary battery charged by the generated current, a derived oircuit for the electro-mague attracting the vane, all automatic device for making and breaking the charging circuit and the derived circuit for the dynamo, respectively, and an automatic circuit oloser for the secondary circuit of the eiectro-magnet. substantially as described. 4th In a mechanism for generating electric currents, the combination, with a dynamo arranged in a oasing rivoted upon a tubular support, of a shaft having a wind wheel driving the armature of said dynamo, a pivotally mounted directing vane, springs centering the said vane, an electro-magnet attracting an armature on one side thereof, a working circuit for the dynamo, in which are interposed brackets mounted on the pivoted part of the support and having rolling contacts on annular conductors on the fixed part of said support, a storage battery charged by the working circuit a derived oircuit for the dynamo, an electro-magnet and armature forming part of the working circuit and derived circuit for the dynamo, a secondary working oircuit and derived circuit for the dynamo, a secondary electro-magnet interposed in a separate secondary oirouit, the arma-electro-magner interposed in a separate secondary cirouit, he arma-
ture of which magnet opens and closes the cirouit of the eleotroture of which magnet opens and closes the cirouitantially as desoribed. 5th. In an apparatus for generating electric currents, the combination, with a dynamo arranged in a pivotally supported oasing, of a shaft oarrying the armature of the dynamo, a wind wheel driving the said shaft, a pivoted directing vane on the oasing, springs centering the same, an electro-magnet attracting an armature on the vane when said magnet is energized to swing it to one side, a secondary or storage battery, a oharging circuit for said battery, a battery circuit for the electro-magnet actuating the vane an electro-magnet interposed in the charging circuit, an armature for said magnet having an insulated portion forming part of the charging eircuit and a second insulated portion forming part of a separate circuit for the dynamo, and contacte, one in the charging
circuit and one in the separate circuit, with which the said insulated parts of the armature are alternately in contact, substantially as described. 6 th. In $\boldsymbol{i} n$ apparatus for generating electric currents and charging storage batteries, the combination, with a dynamo arranged on a pivotal support. of a shaft carrying the armature of a dynamo.a wind wheel driving said shaft, a pivoted spring centered vane on the dynamo support, an electro-magnet mounted on the support and attracting an armature on the vane when energized to swing it to one side, a stornge battery, a charging circuit for said battery. a battery circuit for the electro-magnet attracting the vane and a measuring instrument interposed in the circuit and provided with a contact traveling with the index and a contact fixed upon the dial, by which the circuit is completed and the vane swung when the battery is charged to a suitable tension. substantially as de soribed. 7th. The combination, with the rigid and movable parts of the wind wheel support, of a guard casing rigidly mounted on the movable part or member and having a flange hooking under a flange or collar on the rigid member, the electrical connections being ar ranged within and co ered and protected by said guard, substanti ally as described. Sth. In a machnnism for generating electric cur ronts. the combination, with a wind wheel and a dynamodriven thereby, of pivotal bearing for the operative parts, an upright support for the pivotal bearing, and arms projecting radially from the body of the upright support carrying the pivot, said arms hav ing hinged members gdapted to lie upon and be bolted to inclined posts on a tower, substantially as described.

## No. 37,86i2. Braiding Machine. <br> (Machine à lacets.)

Joseph Thomas, New York, State of New York, U.S.A., 1st December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A braiding machine in which the axis of each revolving carrier head is inclined at a fixed angle towards the centre of the machine, substantially as shown and set forth. 2nd. A braiding machine in which theaxis of each revolving carrier he id is inclined towards a cominon center in a plane above the bed plate of the ma hine, substantially as shown and set forth. 3rd. A braiding machine in which the revolving carrier heads are so disposed that vertical lines drawn through the axis of each will converge at the point where the threads from the spools are interwoven or plaited to form the braid, substantially as shown and set forth. 4th. In a braiding machine, the combination of the ring shaped frame having inclined sides or bearings, and the revolvitg carrier heads juurnaled on spindles secured in and projecting at right angles from the in clined inner side of the frame, substantially as shown and set forth. 5 th. In a braiding machine, the combination of the inclined ring shaped main frame, the revolving carrier heads journaled on spindles set in and projecting inwardly frous said frame, and the in spindes set in and projecting inwardy from sain train of cog whoels whereby the carrier heads are sinultaneonsly revolved in alternately opposite directions, substantially as shown and set forth. 6th. The combination, in a braiding inaas shown and get forth. 6th. The combination, in a braiding ina-
chine, of the ring shaped frame having inclined sides, the series of chine, of the ring shaped frame having inclined sides, the series of carrier heads provided with automatic spring latches or switches
for switching the spool carriers from one revolving head to another as they travel through the machine, and the drive mechanism for as they travel through the machine, and the drive mechanism for
rotating the carrier heads in alternately opposite directions, subrotating the carrier heads in alternately opposite directions, sub-
stantially as shown and set forth. 7th. The combination, with the stantially as shown and set forth. 7th. The combination, with the
revolving currier heads of a braiding machine, having seats adapted revolving carrier heade of a braiding machine, having seats adapted
to receive and hold the spool carriers, of the yielding spring actuatto rcceive and hold the spool carriers, of the yielding spring actuat-
ed latches or switches, adapted to grisp and interlock automatioally ed latches or switches, adapted to grasp and interlock automatioally with the carriers as these are transferred from one carrier head to another during their progress from one end of the machine to the other, and vice verga, substantially as shown and set forth. 8th. The combination, in a braiding machine, of the revolving carrier heads, the spring actuated sivitches, and the carriers having a rucessed disk adapted to engage a hook upon the switch, substantially as shown and set forth. 9th. The combination, in $n$ braidiug machine, of the recessed carrier heads, the switches hinged in their appropriate recesses in the carrier tuads and projecting theref rom with their free ends, and the spring actuated pins bearing against the free ends of the switches from the under side, substantially as shown and set forth. 10th. In a braiding machine, the combination of the ring shaped frame, the revolving carrier heads, the automatio latches or switches, the apool carriers, and the adjustable feed mechanism, all constructed and combined to operate substantially in the manner constructed and combined to operate substantially a dridinamer and for the parposel holder comprising it stem or spindle adapted to be chine, a spool holder comprising it stem or spindea adapted to be a lateh rod at its free end for locking it to the upper end of the spool a hatch rod at its free end for locking it to the upper end of the spoo spindle, substantialy as shown and set forth. in braiding machine, of the carriers, constructed as describ ation, in a byaiding machine, of the carriers, constructed as describ ed, and the spool holder comprising a stem or spindle adapted to be inserted through the central bore in the spool, in combination with
ahinged cage having a latch rod at its free end for locking it to the whinged cage having a latch rod at its free end for locking it to the
outer end of the spool spindle, and provided with a guard and tension device for regulating the tension on the thread as it is drawn from the epool in weaving or plating the braid. substantially as and for the purpose shown and set forth.

## No. 37,863. Manntacture of Gas. <br> ( l'abrication du gaz.)

David Harris Knapp, Norwich, New York, U.S.A., 1st December, 1891; 5 years

Claim. - 1st. The combination of the upright inner vaporizing retort, the outer decomposing retort and the furnace outside the latter of the oil pipe entering the inner retort, the upright pipe forming communication between the upper part of the said vaporizing retort and the lower part of said decomposing retort, and the outlet pipe at the upper part of the latter retort, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. In au apparatus for manufacturing gas from oils, the combination of two retorts, one arcangel within the other,
a furnace outside of the outer retort, a pipe for the introduction of
oil to the inner retort, a communication between the inner and outer retorts for the passage from the inuer to the outer, of vapor generated in the inner, and a gas outlet pipe from the outer one, substantially as set forth. 3rd. The combination of the upright inner vaporizing retort, the outer upright decomposing retort, and the furnace outside of the latter, the oil pipe entering the inner retort and an upright pipe connected with the inner retort at its lower end and opening into the outer retort, and having its open upper ond extending into the inner retort, and an outlet pipe for gas, communicating with the outer retort, substantially as specified.

## No. 37,864. Heel Stiffener Machine. (Ma. chine à renforcir les talons de chaussures.)

Louis Coté, St. Hyacinthe, Quebec, Canada, 1st December, 1891;5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a machine for shaping counter stifferfors for boots and shoes, the eombination of a former approximating to the shape of the heel portion of a last and provided along the center of its tread surface with a downwardly projecting rib, leaving a recess on each side, a pair of moulds having their inner faces made to conform to the shape of the sides of said former and each provided with a lip to overlap or pass beneath a portion of the tread surface of said former, arranged one upon each side of said former and to be moved toward and from each other and said former, and a notched plate constructed and arranged to be reciprocated in the direction of the length of said former to turn the rear or heal portion of the flange of the stiffener while the side portions of said flange are turned by the lips on the moulds. 2nd. In a machine for shaping counter stiffeners for boots and shoes the combination of a former made in two parts piroted together and to the table or bed of the machine at or near the center of the heel end and provided with a downwardly projecting rib extending from its pivotal connection towards its free or movable end, a pair of noulds arranged one upon each side of said former and mounted upon movable pivots, with their inner faces made to conform to the forward side portions of said former and former to turn the side portions of the flange of the stiffener, springs for pressing said moulds toward the former, a reciprocating notched plate for turning the rear portion of the flange of the stiffener, a revolving wedge-like cam constructed and arranged to act upon the free or movable ends of the two parts of said former to separate them, and a spring to move said parts toward each other and said cam. 3rd. In a machine for shaping counter stiffeners for boots and shoes the combination with a divided former pivoted together and to a fixed part of the machine near one end a cam and soring for vibrating the two parts of said former toward and from each othe and two moulds mounted upon movable fulcrums upon opposite sides of said former. of a notched flange turning plate, a carrier for said finge turner fitted to and movable in a suitable slide, a reciprocat ing rod passing through said carrier and provided with a notoh to re-
ceive a locking latoh, a looking latch lever pivoted to said carrier in ceive a locking latch, a looking latoh lever pivoted to said carrier in position to engage with said notch when depresked, and a spring con structed and arranged to disengage said latch lever from said noteh when the power that depresses it is renovel. 4th. The combinatio of the former $P$, made in two parts pivoted together, the moulds 0 $O$, provided with the lips $e, e$, and mounted upon movable fulcrum nins on opposite sides of said former, the movable pistons $N, N$ carrying said fulcrumpins, the springs $Q$, $Q$, enclosed between said pistons, the plugs $N^{1}, N^{1}$, nad the cam $X$. all constructed, arranged and operated substantially as described. 5th. The combination of the divided and pivoted former $P$. provided with the ribs $f^{1}$, the pivoted and yieldiug moulds 0 . 0 , each provided with the lip e, the notched flange turner $S$, the oarrier R, the latch lever $k$, pivoted to said earrier, the spring $n$, for raising said levar, the rod T , provided near one end with the notch $l$, to receive the latch lever $k$, when depressed, the yoke 'T, formed'in or connected to said rod ' T , and provided with the slot $o^{i}$, the revolving shaft $V$, and the orank pin $p_{\text {. }}$ for reciprocating said rod, the cam $X$, for moving the free ends of the divided former away from each other, and the spring $Y$, all conthe divided foriner away from each other, and the spring Y,
structed, arranged, and operating substantially as described.

No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 6 5}$. Rut Cutter for Logging Roads.

## (Coupe ornière pour chemins de chantiers.)

Lucious Gamaliel Rose and Daniel S. Mooers, both of Fort Ripley, Minnesota, U.S.A., 1 st December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. In a rut cutter for logging roads the oombination with the runner of a sleigh of the frane $A$. of an elongated $U$-shaped frame pivoted to the said runner, a plow secured in said frame, between the two sides thereof, a point secured to the said plow, the box $C$, the shield I. nttached to the said box, the side wings E, attached to said frame A, and means for raising or lowering the said frame, substantially as set forth. 2nd. In a rut cutter for logging roads the combination with the elongated $U$-shaped frame $A$, carrying the plow 13, boy C, shield D, and side wing $+E$, of the standards $F, F$ and II, secured to the said frame A, the slotted guide plate G. oar ried by the said standards, the lever I, pivoted to the said standard II, a curved shoe or runner J, secured to the lower end of the said forth.

## No. 37, X66. Fire Extinguishing Compound. <br> Composé extincteur d'incendie.)

William Orme MolRobie, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 1st Decenber, 1891: 5 year:
Claim.-lst. A fire extinguishing compound, composed of oh.oride and nitrate of sodium, ummoniun and potassium, and sulphate of sodium and potassium, in about the proportions stated. 2nd. A fir extinguishing fluid or liquid consisting of chloride and nitrate o sodium, ammonium and potassium, and sulphate of sodium and potassiuin, in about the proportions stated, dissolved in about two callons of water

## No. 37,867. Medicinal Compuund. (Composition médecinale.)

George Fierheller, Markham, Ontario, Canada, 1st December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-The composition of cod liver oil and iron mixed together to form an emulsion with a preservative ingredient and flavoring extract, substantially in the proportion and in the manner hereinbefore explained.
No. $\mathbf{3 7} \mathbf{7 , 8 6 8}$. Fuot Warmer. (Chuufferette.)
Emanuel Richards, Goodland, Kansas, U.S. A., 1st December, 1891 : 5 vears.
Cluim.-lst. A foot-warmer, comprising a base, an arched flue connected at its ends to the base, a central lamp tube or chamber perforated foot-rests on each side of the lamp tube forming flues beween them and the base, which flues have communications at their outer ends with the lower ends of the said arched flue, a lamp in the lamp chamber having communication with the arched flue, and a deflector at the crest of the arched flue directly opposite the lamp substantially as described, for the purposes specified. 2nd. A foot warmer composed of a base, an arched flue connected at its ends with the base, a central lamp tube, perforated foot-rests on each side of the lamp tube forming flues $G, G$, which communicate at heir ends with the ends of the arched flue, the lamp in the lamp tube, and racks sprung across the angles between the sides of the amp tube and the arched flue to brace the structure and forming warm compartments, substantially as described.
No. 36,869. Rubber Boot.

## (Chaussure de caoutchouc.)

Emmett A. Saunders, Nangatuck, Connecticut, U.S.A., 1st December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. As an improved article of manufacture, a boot or shoe which comprises a foot portion made of materials such as usually employed in the manufaciure of vulcanized rubber foot-wear, such, for exainple, as rubber compound, or cloth and rubber combined, a separate leg portion composed of a suitably strong and durable material containing no rubber, but at the same time possessing sufficient rigidly to maintain itself like the ordinary heavy rubber boot leg in an upright or distended condition when not in actual use, and means by which such separately and differently made foot and leg portions are united in a strong, durable, and water-tight manner substantially as hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. In a boot or shoe, the foot portion of which is compused of materials such as usually employed in the manufacture of vulcanized rubber noods for foot wear, and the separate upwardly-extending lep portion of which is composed of some suitably strong and stiff fabric that does not con tain any rubber, the combination, with the overlapping adjacent edges of the said foot portion and the said leg portion, of a cement seam and also a supplemental and positive fastening device, the said supplemental fastening device operating to effect a strong and durable permanent union of the said foot and leg portions, while the cementation of the seam operates to render the joint between said parts water-tight, all substantially as specified.

## No. 3\%,870. Harvester. (Moissonneuse.)

Alexander Brown, Toronto, and John Draper, Whitby, both in Ontario, Canada, 1st December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A cutter bar suitably journaled on a grain table and provided with mechanism by which the angle of the cutter bar may be adjusted at will, substantially as and for the purpose specified 2nd. A cutter bar suitably journaled on a grain table, a crank fixed to the end of the cutter bar and arranged to engage with a born suitably suspended from the frame of the machine, in combination with a foot lever and rod by which the horn is adjusted for the pur pose of angling the cutter bar, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 3rd. A cutter bar C, fixed to the rod D, which is journaled on the grain table A, a crank $F$, fixed to the rod $D$, provided with a pin $G$, to fit into a slot made in the horn $H$, the notch, as $0, P$, a bar 1 , arranged to support the horn $H$, in combination with the rod $K$, crank rod L, and foot lever $N$, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 4th. A bar $R$, pivoted at one end to the finger $Q$, and having near its other end a slot to fit over the pin S , projecting from the bar T, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 7 1 .}$ Water Wheel. (Roue hydraulique.) Isaac Ives, Albany, Prince Edward Island, Canada, 1st December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination in a water wheel of a fixed citcular case closed at bottow and open at top. to tank or water supply, and case closed at bottom and open at top, to tank or water supply, fad
having its circumlerence provided with adjustable gates $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$, 8 c ., having its circumierence provided with adjustable gates N, N, do., case and provided with buckets D. D, \&c., corresponding to gates case and provided with buckets D. D, sc., corresponding to gates A, substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. A, substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth. $2 n d$.
The combination in a water wheel of the adjustable gates N, Ne., The combination in a water wheel of the adjustable gates N. N. \&ce, with their gate gear adjusted in an inner fixed case connected with
tank, and the buckets $D, D, \& c$., fixed into the circumference of an annular wheel revolving horizontally around case und fastened to shaft A, substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth.

No. 37,872. Car Conpler. (Attelage de chars.)
Cyrus Franklin Johnson and Wilber J. Carothors, both of La Fayette, Kentucky, U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a car-coupling, the combination, with the drawhead, eyes depending therefrom, a slide-rod moving in said eyes and
having a downward bend in its body, and a depending plate at the front end of the rod, of a link-lifting frame of inverted $V$-shaped side elevation and having eyes at its angles, screws pivotally con necting said eyes to thesides of the draw-head, the rear member of said frame engaging said bend and the front member moving over the mouth of the draw-head, and having an opening spanning the rod, and a link and pin, substantially as described. 2nd. In a carrod, and a link and pin, substantially as described. 2nd. In a cartherefrom, and a slide-rod moving in said eyes bent downwardly in front of the forward eye and having a vertically-enlarged end, of in front of the forward eye and having a vertically-enlarged end, of a
link-lifting frame pivotally connected to the draw-head and oom-link-lifting frame pivotally connected to the draw-head and oom-
prising a rear member engaging said head and a front member prising a rear member engaging said head and a front member
adapted to move over the mouth of the dra $w$-head, and a link and adapted to move over the mouth of the draw-head, and a link and
nin, substantially as described. 3rd. In a car-coupling, the combination, with the draw-head, a pin-supporting block moving longitudinally therein, a pin passing vertically through said draw head, a link eyes depending from the draw-head, and a slide-rod moving in said eyes bent downwardly in front of the forward eye, and having a ver tically-enlarged front end, of a link-lifting frame pivotally connected to the draw-head and comprising a rear mewber engaging said bend and a front member adapted to thove over the mouth of the draw-head, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth.

## No. 37,873. Dog for Saw Mills. (Clameau de scierie.)

Nelson Clemenson Buck and E. C. Atkins \& Company, all of Indianapolis, Indiana. U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination, in a saw-mill dog, of a vertical frame-work a vertically-moving bar or bars mounted in ways on said frame-work, a horizontal stud-shaft on said frame-work, a horizontal pin on each of the vertically-moving baror bars arranged in substantially the same vertical plane as said stud-shaft, and a handle or lever t' mounted on said stud-shaft, and having a camslot or slots which engage with said pin or pins on said vertioally -moving bar or bars, which bar or bars carry the dog or dogs, substantially as set forth. 2nd. The combination, in a saw-mill dog, of a suitable frame, two vertical bars carrying the dogs proper, mounted in ways or bearings in said frame, and provide it at proper, mounted in ways horizontal studs or pins, a handle or lever mounted on $\mathfrak{r}$ horizontal stud-shaft on a part of said frame and between said vertioal bars. and provided with two cam slots, one upon erch side of its berring, and provided with two cam slots, one upon each side of its bearing,
which engaze with the studs or pins on said vertical bars, whereby Which engare with the studs or pins on shid verticat bars, whereby from each other, substantially as set forth. 3rd. The combination. in a saw-mill dog, of the vertical frame-work C, the two vertioally: in a saw-mill dog, of the vertical frame-work $C$, the two vertioally-
moving dos-carrying bars $D$ and $E$, mounted in bearings in said moving dos-carrying bars $D$ and $E$, mounted in bearings in 8 sitd
frame-work, a horizontal stud-shaft upon the upper portion of said frame-work, horizontal pins or studs upon the upper ends of said vertically-moving dog-carrying bars, and a handle or lever $F$ having a large fat head mounted centrally upon said horizontal stud-shaft and provided with cam slots formed in its head upon opposite sides of the central hole forming the bearing for said stud-shaft and adapted to engage with the studs or pins on the bars, said several parts being arranged and operating, substantially as shown and described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 7 4}$. Headed Bolt or Screw.

## (Boulon et vis à tête.)

The American Screw Company, assignees of Charles I). Rugers, all of Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A., 2nd December, 1צ91; 15 years.
Claim.-1st. A rolled or swaged headed bolt or sorew having a por tion of its shank or stem sorew-threade land futed, and having that part of the shank contiguous to and uniting the head and fluted portions plain or ungrooved, substantially as hercinbefore described. 2nd. A headed bolt or screw having its shank provided at its enter ing end with screw-threads, the portion of the shank extending rearwardly from the screw-threaded part provided with ribs and grooves to form flutings, and the portion betwern and unitiag the head and said fluted part being plain or unfluted, the diameter of the shank being substantially uniform throughout its length.

## No. 37,875. Die for Rolling Screw Threads. (Coussinet pour fileter les vis.)

American Screw Company, assignees of Charles D. Rogers, all of Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891 ; 15 years.
Claim.-1st. A die for raising the threads of a rolled screw radially from a screw-blank by compressing the metal for the threads laterally between the converging sides of the ribs of the die. and having the faces of the ribs rounded to form a concave botiom of the grooves of a screw, said ribs being narrow at concave botcom of the grooves of a screw, said ribs being narrow at the end where they
commence to form the thread, so that they may be forced at the commencement of their notion into the metal to the dep th required commencement of their action into the metal to the dep th required
to form the body of the screw; and. increasing in width, act laterto form the body of the screw; and increasing in width, act later-
ally upon the metal between the ribs, and force it into the grooves ally upon the metal between the ribs, and force it into the grooves
which at the end of the operation gives it the precise form required Which at the end of the operation gives it the precise form required
for the thread. 2nd. The die A, substantially as hereinbefore for the thread. 2ad. The die A, substantially as hereinbefore
described. for raising the threads of a rolled screw radially from a screw-blauk, the working surface of the die being provided with a series of obliquely arranged expanding or developing ribs a having rounded faces and converging adjacent sides, each rib being narrow at the end where it commences to form the thread, and increasing in width transversely to the opposite end of the die.

## No. 37,876. Game or Puzzle. <br> (Jeu de patience.)

John James Erin, Winona, and Joseph W. Skinner, La Crosse, both of Minnesota, U.S.A., 2nd Deceunber, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination, in same-board, or puzsle adapted to be held in the hand, of a base having a continuous wall, a central
elevated angular stage thereupon having depressions: or cavities therein, inclined grooves or ways leading from the base to the top of said stage at the angles thereof, and a series of movable bodies within said inclosure, substantially as specified. 2nd. The combination, in a game-board or puzzle adapted to be held in the hand, of a rectangular base having a surrounding wall, a central elevated stage or similar form having its mugles disposed alternately with reference to the angles of the base, inclined ways leading from the base to the top of the stage, the surface of sind stage having depressions or carities at or in front of the termination of said ways, and movable bodies within said inclosure adapted to pass in said ways and rest in said cavities, substantially as described. Srd. The combination, in $n$ ganne-board or puzzle adapted to bo beld in the band, of a base havine a surrounding wall, a central elevated rectangular stage thereupon, inclined grooves leading from the base to the top of skid stage at the angles thereof, the said stage having cavities or depresgroores, and the remaining groove leading to a point between two of groores, and cavities, nad balls corresponding in number with said groeves, substantially ns sperified. whereby, when three of the balls are d'sposed in their respective cavities, the remaining ball is directed by posed in their respective cavities, ther remaining ball The combination, its groove so as to rest upon the other three. 4th. The combination, in a game-board or puzzle adapted to be held in the hand and mani-
 four movable bodies therein, r cental elevated stage of rectangular
form thereupon, having two carities or depressions therein at equal distances from the center of the stage in the line of one of the diagonals thereof, a third cavity in the line of the other diagonal,
but at a greater distance from the center, and inelined grooves or but at a greater distance from the center, and inclined grooves or
ways leading from the edges of each of the cavities to the $b$ se at ways leading from the edges of each of the cavities to the $b$ se at
their respective angles of the stage. and from the center of the stage to the remaining angle, substantially aq specified. whereby ways from base to stage are formed of varsing degrees of inclination.

## No. 37.87 . Pendulitm Bar Treadle.

## (Marehe d pendule.)

EAward Alesander Cochran, Oak Park, Illinois, and William M. Hagadorn and Eliza J. Beach, both of Pasadona, California, all in U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim. -1st. In a treadle mechanism for operating machinery, the combination with a driving wheel, a cross head pivoted thereto and a pendulum treadle bar, of two nutifriction wheels journaled in one end of the said cross head so as to engage with one side of the treadle bar when the same is vibrated and one friction wheel journaled in the other end of the cros head to engage the other side of the treaile bar, the said arrangement of two wheels on one side and one on the other side of the treadle bar being for the purpose of securing a rigidity in the cross head and obviating any quivering or shaking of the same. 2nd. The combination of a driving wheel, a pendulum bar having a flanged rib. a cross head pivoted to the driving wheel two anti-friction wheels jourualed in one end of the cross head and engaging one side of the pendulum bar rib and one antifriction wheel or roller journaled in the other end of the cross head and engaging the other side of the rib. one of said rollers being provided with journals having an adjustable eccentric screw for taking up the wear. 3rd. In a treadle mechanism for operating machinery the combination of the driving wheel, a pivoted pendulum bar
 the cross head E, pivoted to the driving wheel the wheels C, and ${ }^{\text {journaled }}$ in one end of the cross head and acting against oise side of journaled in one end of the cross head and acting against oise side of
the rib $B$, and the wheel $D$, journaled in the other end of the cross the rib B, and the wheel D, journaled in the other end
head and acting against the other side of said wheel.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 7 8}$. Coupling for Llectric Cars.

Louis Pfingst, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1at. In a car coupler a spring cushioned draw bar, a supplemental draw bar pivoted to swing laterally thereon, a link coinprising a rectangular box chambered to receive an end of said supplemental bar, and a pin for securing it thereto, substantially as described. 2 ud. In a oar coupler a spring box secured to the car body. a main draw bar fitted to slide in said box, a spring for cushioning
said bar, a supplemental draw bar pivoted to sad main bar, and a said bar, a supplemental draw bar pivoted to sad main bar, and a
link comprising a box chambered to receive an end of said supplelink comprising a box chambered to receive an end of said supple-
mental bar adapted to be secured therein by a coupling pin, substantially as described. 3rd. In a car conpling a link comprising a bar chambered longitudinally at each end to receive a draw bar and provided with openings for coupling pins, substantially as described. 4th. In a car coupling the link $P$, provided with chambers 17 , for receiving a draw bar and openings extending across said cham: bers for the coupling pins, substantially as set forth. 5 th. In a car ooupling the combination of a box secured to the car body, a spring cushioned main draw bar sliding longitudinally therein, a supplemental draw bar detachably pivoted to the head of said inain bar, a hanger on the car provided with a horizontal bottom for supporting said supplemental bir, rand a link chambere to to receive the outer end of said bar and proviled with openings for a coupling pin whereby it may be secured therein, substantially as described. $6 t h$. In a car coupling the combination of a spring oushioned draw bar piroted thereto and supported by a hanger on the car, a link com-
 prising a box or bar chmobered to receive an end of said sapple-
mental bar and ooupling pins for detachably securing said bar mental bar and ocupling pins for detachably securing said bar
therein, the pin openings being arranged to prevent longitudinal tharein, the pin openings being aranged to prevent longitudinal
play of the link and bar, substantially as described. 7th. In a car play of the link and bar, substantialy as descrined. the head $k$, in combination with the bar $K$, secured therelo by the pin 15, the banger C, the link $P$, chambered at 17 , and the pins 18 , arranged to operate, substantially as described.

## No. 37,879. Woor Working Machine.

(Machine a travailler le bois.

William Edwards Taft. Dunmore, Pennsylvania, U.S. A., 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Clinim.-1st. In combination with the cutters and frame work, frames $H$, having openings, the heads $G$, located within said openings and adapted to revolve, said heals having notched flanges $g$, and the latches $N$, oarried by the frames and engaging said notches, substantially as described. 2nd. In combination with the frame work and cutters, the frames H, having the heads G, journaled therein, a latch $N$, on each end of the machine for engaging the heads $G$. and means for operating both lateces simultaneously, consisting of the shaft $O$, and the lever W, substantially as desoribed. 3rd. In combination, the frame, the cutters, the yokes I, supported on the frame and having vertical ways $a$, the movable frames $H$, guided in said ways, the heads carried thereby, and the adjusting serews K, above the frames and passing through the upper portions of the yokes, substantially as described. 4th. In combination, the heads, the frames II, for supporting the sque, the yokes I, for the frames with means for adjustably holding the yokes whereby they may be adjusted longitudinally of the machine, the main frame having lateral ways for the plates $J$, and means, for adjusting said plates laterally of the machino on the said ways, substantially as describlaterath. In a wood working machine. the combination of the suped. sth. In a woo working machine, the combination of the supporting frame, the cutters, the rame fi, having an opening, and the ring head of having olamping means and seatex to revolve within the opening of the frame $H$, said head baving an annular fange pro-
jecting outside beyond the frame H , said flange being formed into a jecting outside beyond the frame H, said flange being f
driving wheel for the head. substantially as described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 8 0}$. Electric Meter. (Electromêtre.)

Elihu 'Thomson, Lynn, Massachusetts, U.S. A., 2nd December, 1891 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An electric meter having stationary ooils in a main circuit, moving coils in a shunt cirount around the work, the moving coils forming an armature for the stationary coils and having no iron in its magnetic field combined with a retarding device consisting of a solid copper conductor moving in a permanent and constant magnetio field, and connected positively to the aforesaid armature, $s o$ as to oause the movement of the same to be proportional to the
electrio work that is to be measured. 2nd. An electric meter haying stationary coils in a main circuit, movable coils in a shunt circuit around the work, and a supplemental resistance in said armature circuit, combined with a retarding device consisting of a closed conduct ir moving in a permanent and constant magnetic field, which is independent of and uninfluenced by the currents flowing in the aforesaid coils. 3rd. An electric meter having stationary coils in a main circuit, movable coils in the secondary circuit of a transformer, or in circuit with an independent source of electricity, so as.to have a practically constant current flowing through it, in combination with a retarding device consisting of a closed conductor moving in a constant magnetic field. 4th. In an electrie meter, the combination with a pivoted oscillating structure, of an electric ooil or coils for oscillating the same, a circuit controller or commutator, and a magnetic damper or retarding device. 5th. The combination a circuit in which current varies with the work, two coils carried by said structure in inductive relation to the first and in a separate circuit, and a circuit changer for throwing said coils alternately into circuit as the structure oscillates. 6th. The combination in an electric meter of a pivoted oscillating structure, with means for counting the oscillations, electro-dynamic coils, fixed and movable, one in the main circuit with the work, and the other in a derived circuit around the work, and a copper plate and maguet, one carried by the structure for retarding its osciliations under the dy an electric meter having a retarding device conthe coils. 7th. In an electric meter having a retarding device con-
sisting of a closed conductor moving in a magnetic field, combined sisting of a olosed conductor moving in a magnetic foed combically
with devices responding to changes in temperature to automaticaly oorreot for variations in the strength of the said retarding device. 8 th. In an electric meter having movable coils connected in shunt around the work, a commutator for supplying current to said coils, the brushes und segments of said commutator being made of pure silver for the purpose set forth. 9th. An electric meter consisting of a set of moving coils not having aul iron core, a commutator or switching device for placing said coils successively in circuit. a con-
nection from said commutator or switch across the main wires of nection from said cominutator or switch across the main wires of
constant potential, or to a battery or transformer und stationary coils without iron cores surrounding the moving set of coils and connected in the main circuit to the lights or other resistances the moving coils being positively geared to a disk or closed cirouit oonductur moving in a magnetic field of constant value, and a register or dial system operated by the moving coils to register their moveconstructed without iron and having stationary coils traversed by the ourrent to be measured acting on the moving coils placed in derived cire it to the consumption circuit and fed by a constant current, sail moving coils being without iron, a commutator or switoh device having a silver surface connected to the moving coils as desoribed, and r retarding device consisting of a closed conductor rotated or moved in a constant magnetic field or a field uninfluenced by the first or moving set of the system or set of ooils and with means for majustment either of said latter field or of the current fed
t") the moving coils, and a register to count the movements of the t" the moving
moving parts.
$\therefore \sigma . ; 77,8 \times 1$. Furnace for Roasting, Calcining and Oxidizing Metals and their Compounds. (Fourneau pour le grillage, calcination et oxydation des metaux et leurs composés.)
Herinan krisch, Cleveland, Ohio, U.S. A., 2nd December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A furnace for calcining, roasting, oxidizing or other wise treating inetals or mineral substances, consisting of a vertical
structure divided into stories forming successive ohambers, said chambers, or some of them, being furnished with revolving arms which stir up the substance under treatment, and openings communicating from story to story, through which the material under treatment is passed downwards and acurrent of air or other gas or volatile fluid passes upward, substantially as and for the purpose described. 2 nd. A furnace for the purposes hereinbefore set forth, consisting of oylindrical structure divided into successive stories by borizontal partitions, openings through the partitions for the upward passage of air and the downward passage of material under treatment in one story near the circumference, and in the next ad joining story near the centre of the furnace, a revolving stirring arm or arms in the chambers so constructed substantially as described to agitate the material under treatment and push it towards or from the centre, as the case maybe, into and down through the openings to the next lower chamber, as and for the purpose hereinbeforeset forth. 3rd. A furnace for the purposes hereinbefore set forth, consisting of a vertical structure of fire brick or other refractory material divided into stories by horizontal partitions communicating with each other by vertical openings, a revolving stirring arm in the several chambers constructed substantially as described to agitate the material under treatment, a vertical central hollow shaft to which the several stirring arms are attached, and means substantially such as described for keeping the shaft and arms from being injuriously affected by the furnace heat, such as internal water cooling and exfected by the furnace heat, such as internal water, cooling and ex
ternal encasing with a layer of refractory material, either or both, substantially as described. 4th. In a furnace substantially such as substantially as described. 4th. In a furnace substantially such as
described, having stirring arms, a revolving hollow vertical shaft to described, having stirring arms, a revolving hollow vertical shaft to
which the arms are attached, a water pipe placed within the shaft which the arms are attached, a water pipe piaced within the shaft
and extending to or towards its closed lower end, a water tank above and extending to or towards its closed lower end, a water tank above
the level of the top of the shaft and connecting pipes from the top of the level of the top of the shaft and connecting pipes from the top of
the tank to the top of the hollow shaft and from the bottom of the the tank to the top of the hollow shaft and from the bottom of the tank to the interior water pipe arranged substantially as and for the purpose described. 5 th . In combination with a furnace constructed substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore described one or more auxiliary furnaces or fire places, consisting of a fire chamber, having a door at the outer end, and connecting with the interior of the main furnace at the other end, and a perforated pipe entering the fire chamber through which is passed hydrocarbon liquid vapor or gas, substantially as and for the purdose described. 6 th. In combination with a furnace constructed substantially as and for the purposes described, a chamber or series of ohambers communicating with the outlet for the products of combustion and other fumes arising from the treatment of material in the furnace, said chamber or chambers being furuished with baffe plates, and com municating with the chimney or escape pipe, substantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore described. 7th. In a furnace for oxi dizing molten lead or analogous purpose, a tank or vessel for holding the molten lead, a revolving skimmer placed ce:atrally therein, and constructed substantially as described for discharging therefrom the scum or partially oxidized metal, substantially as described. 8th In a furnace for oxidizing molton lead and analogous purposes, divided by horizontal partitions into a series of stories forming oxidizing chambers, communicating with each other for the passage dizing chambers, communicating with each other for the passage
downwards of the material undergoing oxidation and upwards of ant downwards of the material undergoing oxidation and upwards of al oxidizing atmosphere and furnished with means for agitating the material, and causing it to pass downwards as described, and a fire chamber or chambers for heating the furnace, a tank for holding molten lead or other oxidizable metal, and a revolving shimme therein for continuo sly removing the oxide or scum from the metal and discharging it into oxidizing ohambers, substantially as desoribed.

No. 37,882. Piano Action. (Action de piano.)
Frederick Koth, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 2nd December, 1891: 5 years
Claim. -1st. In a piano-action, the jack provided ${ }^{\text {with }}$ a spring connected to and maintaining it normally engaged with the ham mer-butt, substantially as shown and described. 2nd. In a jiano action, the jack provided with a spring connected to and maintaining it normally engaged with the bammer-butt, and a rest thereou to engage a strip to support it on the main supporting bar, substan to gngage a strip to support it on the main supporting bar, substan
tially as shown and described. 3rd. In a piano-action, the combination of the jack provided with a spring counected to and maintaintion of the jack provided with a spring connected to and maintain-
ing it normally engaged with the hammer-butt, and a rest on said ing it normalys engaged with the hammer-butt, and a rest on said
jack to engage a strip to support it as specified, with the ndjustable jack to engage a strip to support it as specified, with the ndjustable
stop bar supported by the main supporting bar, and having adjuststop bar supported by the main supporting bar, and having adjust-
able stops therein, substantially as shown and described. 4 ih. In able stops therein, substantialy as shown and described. 4th. In
combination, the jack provided with a spring connected to and maintaining it normally engaged with the hammer-butt, with the adjustable stops therein. substantially as shown and described.

## No. 37,883. Sash Fastener. (Arrête croisée.)

George Cassady, Vancouver, British Coluıbir, Canada, 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-lst. In a sash fastener. the combination of a rod A having a handle a at one end and having its other end adapted to be secured to a sash rail, and a lock consisting of a casing $B$ and eccentric cam $B^{1}$ pivoted therein, said rod passing through said casing so that the cam binds theon by its downward pressure, and said lock secured to the meeting rail of the lower sash, substantially as set torth. 2nd. In a sash fastener, the combination of a rod A having a handle a at one end and having its other end adapted to be secured to a sush rail, a lock casing $B$ haviog $a$ slide-way for the rod $A$ and to a sash rail, a lock casing B having a slide-way for the rod A and
a cavity for a cam, and a cau $\mathrm{B}^{1}$ pivoted in said cavity opposite the a cavity for a cam, and a came ${ }^{1}$ pivoted in said cavity opposite the
slide-wily. and the two sashes of a window holding respectively the slide-wity and the two sashes of a window holding respectively the
lock and the upper end of the rod, substantially as set forth. 3 ru. lock and the upper end of the rod, substantially as set forth. 3 ru.
In combination with cashes of a window, a rod A having its upper In combination with cashes of a window, a rod A having its upper
end secured to the top rail of the upper sash and connecting adiustend secured to the top rail of the upper sash and connecting adiust
ably with an attachment secured to ably with an attachment
substantially as get forth.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7}, 884$. Process ot Manutacturing Ginposvaler trom Nitrocellulose. (Procédé de fibrication de poudre à canon de la nitroce,lulose.)

The Firm of Wolff \& Co., assignees of Richard Von Freeden, all of Walstrode, Prussia, 2nd December, 1891; 15 years
Claim.-lst. The process of gelatinizing and granulating nitrocellulose, or a compound thereof, with other substances. Which congists in adding to the said nitrocellalose or compound a solvent of the former, knealing the mass until it has beoome plastio and the nitrocellulose thoroughly gelatinized, introducing thereto a liquid or vapor being incapable of dissolving or otherwise acting chemically on the constituents of the mass, and stirring the latter unt cond. The process of treating prons cel, subsed of gelatinized nitro cellulose process of treating grains composed of gelanimized nitro cellupse, or the a compound there for containing the solvent employed for the purpose of gelatinizaion, the sair process onsisting in exposing the grains to a hot hequid or
vapor being incapable of dissolving or notherwise acting chemically vapor beng incapable of dissolving or otherwise roring ehenically
on the solid constituents of the suid grains, in view of expelli"g the solvent, substantially as specified.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7} \mathbf{7 . 8 8 5}$. Extension Ladder. <br> (Echelle ì rallonge.)

Isaac H. Odom, Oakesdale, Washington, U.S.A., 2ad December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An extension step-ladder comprising the circular platform 1. the bars 2, triangularly disposed on the lower face of the platform and arranged at intervals, the extension lad lers composed of sections and hinged between the bars 2, and means for securing the soctions in their adjustinent, substantially as described. 2nd. An extension ladder comprising the circular platform, the bars secured to the lower face of the same, the extension ladders hinged to chred to the lower face of the same, the extension ladders hinged to the bars and composed of an upper section provided with rack-bars,
the lower section sliding on the upner section, shafts journaled in the lower section sliting on the upner section, shafts journaled in
suitable bearings cog-wheels mounted on the shafts and arranged suitable bearings cog-wheels mounted on the shafts and arranged
to engage the rack-bars, and the pawls and ratehets, substantially to engage the rack-bars, and the pawls and ratehets, substantialigy
as described. 3rd. An extension step-ladder comprisiug the circular as described. 3ra. An extension step-ladier comprisiug the circular
platiorm, the bars 2 , secured to the lower face of the same, the explatiorm, the bars 2, secured to the lower face of the same, the ex-
tension ladders hinged to the bars and composed of an upper section tension ladders hinged to the bars and oomposed of an upper section
provided with cleats arranged on its sides, and the lower section provided with cleats arranged on its sides, and the lower section
provided with hooks engaging the cleats, the rack-bars attached to provided with hooks engaging the cleats, the rack-bars attached to
the upper sections, the shafts journaled in suitable bearings of the lower sections, cog-wheels mounted on the shafts, and pawls and ratchets, substantially as described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7} \mathbf{3}, \mathbf{8 8 6}$. Circular Knitting Machine. <br> (Machine à tricot circulaire.)

Muritz Boas, St. Hyacinthe, Quebec, Canada, 2ud December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-A reversible knitting-machine having knitting and nonknitting needle cam-grooves and right and left-hand guiding gates lucated in proximity to the junctions of said grooves, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. 37,887. Pick. (Pic.)

William Wilson, Pine Grove, Nevada, U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891 ;

## 5 years.

Claim.-The combination of a socket having an opening extending entirely through the same, and having a loop extension of less width than the opening in the socket, the extension opening communicating with the said socket opening, the shoulders 1 . 1 , at the ends of the socket, projecting inward toward the loop extension to support the wedge, the pick aud the wedge. substantially as described.

No. 37,888. Pocket Knite. (Couteau de poche.)
David W. Davis, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A, 2nd December, 1891; 5 years.
Claimi.-The improved pocket-knife herein desoribed and shown, pivoted in one end of the handle, and a wire outter pivoted in the opposite end of the handle and provided at its pivotal end with a can bearing on the spring $D$, and having a convex outer edge and a concave inner cutting edge provided with projections or points E, substantially as described.

## No. 37,889. Nut and Pipe Wrench. <br> (C'lé d écrou et tuyau.)

John P. Hunt and Edwin N. Hunt, both of London. Ontario, Canada. 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim-1st. As a new article of manufacture, a pivotal wrench jaw, formed with a socket, O, and opening. R, substantially as shown and described, and for the purpose specified. End. As a new article of manufacture, a wrench having a pivotal jaw, P, formed with a socket, $O$, and opening, $R$, in coumbination with a screw, I, formed with a shank, $J$, and spherical end, ${ }^{1}$, and the moveable jaw. M, substantially as shown and described, and for the purpose specified. 3rd. In a wrench, the combination of a pivotrl jaw, $P$ formed with a socket, o, and opening. R. ascrew. I, formed with a shank. J, and spherical end, $\frac{I}{F}$, in combination with a moveable jaw, M, formed with a flange, F, a nut. N. formed with a aroove, ( $\bar{x}$, a stationary jaw, $S$, a bar, $B$, formed with notches, $B^{1}$, and the handle, H, substantially as sh, wn and deseribed, and for the purpose suecitied.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 1 0}$. Pneumatic Tire.

## (Banduge pusumatique.)

Permelie La Force, assignee of Hippolyte Joseph La Foree, both of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 2nd December, 1891; 5 years.
Cluim.-1st. In combination with a rubber tire, a covering provided with a strip attached to the edges of the said covering and fitted into a recess formed in the felloe of the wheel. substantially as and for the purpose specifie!. 2nd. In combination with a rubber tire, a cover, $B$, having a strip, C, fixed to each edge thereof to fit under the lips, $a$, formed around the felloe, $D$, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

No. 37,891. Water Wheel. (Roue hydraulique.)
Thomas A. McDonald, Durham, Nora Scotia, Canada, 2nd December, $1891: 5$ years.
Claim.-1st. In a water-wheel, the combination, with $\Omega$ hub divided into vertical olutoh-sections, of a series of wings or paddles constructed substantially as described, each paddle being provided with a contracted tongue-like extension at its inner end introduced between the clutch-sections, and bolts passed through the toncuelike extensions of the paddles and the clutch-sections of the hub, uniting the same, substantially as specified. 2nd. A paddle or wing for a water-wheel, having a body provided with one inclined or beveled side edge, a straight opposite side edge, and a straight outer end, and a flange projected upward from the straight side edge and from the straight end, which flanges are united to form a pocket having angular corners, substantially as shown and described. 3rd. A paddle or wing for a water-wheel, having a body provided with one inclined or beveled side edge, a straight opposite side edge, and a straight outer end, and a flange projected upward from the straight side edge and from the straight end, which flanges are united to form a pocket having angular corners, and a series of cross partitions attached to the upper face of each paddle or wing. forming thereby several pockets on each paddle or wing having angular corners, substantially as shown and described. 4th. In a water-wheel, the combination, with a wheel consisting of a hub made in two sections, the opposed faces of which sections are provided with inolined plynes, and a series of paddles or wings provided with an inclined or bereled side edge, a straight outer end. and a flange projected upward from the straight side edge and from the end, which Hanges are united to form a pocket having angular corners, and a projection integral with the inner end of each wing or paddle, adapted to be attached to the inclined planes of the hub, of a shaft upon which the wheel is mounted, $n$ weighted base frame or anchor comprising a series of longitudinal and transverse essentially Ucomprising a series of longitudinal and ransverse essentially U-
shaped beams, and U-shaped standards projected upward from the shaped beams. and $U$-shaped standards projected upward from the
said beans in which to journal the shaft, substantially as shown and described.

## No. 37,892 . Dratt Device tor Vehicles.

( Apparcil de tirage pour voitures.)
Thomas J. Wyatt and Clara E. Webster, assignee of Albert B. Webster, both of Manohester, New Hampshire, U.S. A., 2nd December, 1891: 5 years.
Clnim.-lst. The combination with a vehicle cross-bar, of an elastic draft composed of two independent pieces or parts, each piece or part being wade from a single bar of metal, and being bent between the ends in a U-shape, having one end firmly fastened to the shaft iron or cross-bar, ald its otber end free and provided with a tug holder, and a non-metallic kuard to limit the forward movement of the said draft to obviate rattle, substantially as described. 2nd. The combination with a vehicle cross-bar, of an elastic draft composed of two pieces or parts, secured to the said cross-bar. each piece or part being made from a single bar of steel, secured at one end to the cross-bar and having the other end free and provided with a tug holder and strap, constituting a guard or stop for the said elastic draft, substantially as desoribed. 3rd. The combination with the shaft-iron or cross-bar of a vehicle, of an elastic draft, having one end inserted in a box and firmly fastened to the cross-bar or shaft-iron, the other end being free and provided with a tug bolder, and the forward movement limited by a guard or stop, substantially and the forward moveinentimited by a guard or stop, substantially
as described. 4th. The combination with the cross-bar, of an elastic draft tade of one continuous piece of metal, the centre thereaf tic draft taade of one continuous piece of metal, the centre thereof
secured in a box upon a plate and pivotally connected to the under secured in a box upon a plate and pivotally connected to the under
or upper side of the cross-bar, and the ends left free and provided or upper side of the cross-bar, and the ends left free and provided
with a tug holder, and limited by a strap, substantially as described. with atug holder, and limited by a strap, substantially as described.
5th. The colubination with the cross-bar, of an elastic draft made in 5th. The combination with the cross-bar, of an elastic draft made in
one continuous piece, the centre thereof rigidly secured to the crossone continuous piece, the centre there of rigidly secured to the cross-
bar, the ends free and provided with a tug holder, and a guard or bar, the ends free and provided with a tug holder, and a guard
stop to limit the power of movement, substantially as described.

## No. 3̄.8!3. Method of Manufacturing Metallic Lathing. (Mode de fabriquer le lattage métallique.)

The Metallic Roofing Company of Canada. Toronto, Ontario, Cork, Unadis. Agnees of (eoorge Havs, New York, State of New York, U.S.A., 2nd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A machine containing dies and suitable moving mechanism therefor adapted for puncturing apertures through a sheet of sheet metal, at the same time turning outwardly and backwardly with a curve the edge metal, essentially as shown and described. 2nd. In a toachine for manufacture of metallic lathing dies. having each cutting apex, cutting edges and convex faces, adapted te open and turn outwardly and backwardly with a curve the sheet metal, as and tor the purpose herein set forth. 3rd. In a machine for forming tongued apertures in sheet moral., the cutting dies $H$, each having its puncturing end formed with the cutting edge and convex faces connected to $n$ reciprocating carriage provided with a moving mechanism and arringed over a grooved bed in such manner moving mechanism and arringed over a grooved bed in such manner
that the stroke of each die is received in a groove with the tongues
of metal forced downward by the puncturing movement, while the shoulders or raised portions of the bed between the grooves sustain the sheet, essentially as shown and described. 4th. As a device for puncturing sheet metal and turning outwardly and backwardly the edge metal into curved tongues, the cutting die herein set forth having cutting edge $a^{1}$, and the convex faces $c$, and $d$, essentially as shown and described. 5th. The combination of the grooving die M , with a reciprocating carriage $E$ to form a groove by stamping or pressure overa matrix, essentially as shown and described. 6th. In combination with the dies M, and their matrices, the rollers 0 , the upper having a bend and lower having concavity whereby the grooving of sheet metal is effected, essentially as shown and described. 7 th. The grooving of lower roller 0 , in line with groove of bed $G$, for passage of the raised tongues and lips to the sheet of sheet metal, essentially as shown and described. 8th. In a machine for puncturing sheet metal for lathing rolls formed with the rotary cutters $\mathrm{N}^{1}$, for dividing the sheet metal, as herein. set forth. 9th. The combination of rolls $O$, the upper having the intermediate rotary ribs or dies $0^{4}$ for corrugating, and the lower having grooves or matrices corresponding essentially as shown and for the purpose set marric

## No. 37,894. Globe Valve. (Soupape a boulet.)

Thomas McAvity, John A. McAvity, and George McAvity, as gignees of William McShanc, all of S:tint John, New Brunswick, Canada, 3rd December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a valve, the combination with a valve stem formed with an angular flange or collar upon its lower end and having a smooth bore or recess produced in the center of said lower end. of a valve disc having a central opening, and an open side socket concentric with said opening, and a spindle or pin adapted to be secured in the disc and enter the bore or recess in the end of the stem, substantially as shown and described. 2nd. In a valve, the combination with a stem, formed with an annular fange or cothar at
lower end, and having a smooth bore or recess produced in the center of said lower end, of a valve disc having a central thrended aperture produced therein, and an open-sided socket arranged upon the upper side of the disc concentric to the threaded aperture and adapted to receive the annular frange or collar, and a spindle or pin adapted to receive the annular fange or collar, and a spindle or pin
having a threaded lower part and smooth shank or upper part adapted to be passed through the disc and into the smooth bore or recess, substantially as shown and described. 3rd. In a valve, the combination with a stom haring an annular flange or collar formed upon its lower end, of a valve disc having an open-sided socket formed upon its upper face and a threaded protuberance upon its lower face, a nut secured upon the threaded protuberance, and provided with a plurality of depending guiding lugs adapted to operate substantially as shown and described.

## No. 37,895. Metallic Lathing.

## (Lattage metallique.)

Longley Lewis Sagendorph, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and Charles N. Harder, Philmont, New York, both in U.S.A., 3rd December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-A corrugated lathing-sheet having loops or burrs A cut and forced outward from the concave surface of the corrugations $B$. substantially as set forth.
No. 37,896. Burner. (Rruleur.)
Edmund T. Wige and Thomas $\mathrm{H}_{\text {. Robinson, both of London, On- }}$ tario, Canada, 3rd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A partition, K, closing the space between the retort, C, and the walls of the furnace chamber, and dividing the latter into two compartments, and a passage or passages, $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, formed in the retort, $C$, and an opening or openings. $K^{1}$, formed in the partition, $K$, opposite said passage or passages, $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, these openings, $\mathrm{K}^{1}$, and passages, $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, forming the only air passages between the two compartments into which the furnace ohamber is divided by the partition whll. $K$, substantially as shown and described, and for the purposes specified. 2nd. A combined super-beater, and abutment, $G$, having a chamber or passage, $\boldsymbol{A}^{1}$, formed therein, in which the vapor is super-heated, and the underside of which super-heater is solid and forms an abutment, substantially as shown and described, and for the purpose speoified. 3rd. A super-he iter, $G$, formed with the winding passage, $G^{1}$, the underside of which super-heater, $G$, is solid and forms an abutment. against which the burning vapor and air strike to thoroughly incorporate them together, a retort. C. formed
with the passages, $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, pipes, $\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{D}^{1}$, and the latter formed with the opening $d^{2}$, substantially as shown and described, and for the purpose specified. 4th. The shields, $d^{3}$, surrounding the pipes, $D$, and pose specified. 4th. The shields, $d^{3}$, 8 urrounding the pipes, D, and super-heater: G. substantially as shown and described, and for the super-heater, G, substantialify as shown and described, and for the
purpose specified. 5th. A partition, $K$, closing the space between purpose specified. 5 th. A partition, $K$, closing the space between
the retort and the furnace walls, and formed with the openings, $K^{\prime}$, the retort and the furnace walls, and formed with the openings, $K$,
the retort, C , being formed with passages, $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, the lugs, $\mathrm{C}^{2}$, and the the retort, C , being formed with passages, $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, the lugs, $\mathrm{C}^{2}$, and the
flanges, $\mathrm{C}^{3}$, to which retort the liquid hydro-oarbon is piped by its own gravity from the tank, A, through pipe. B, the flow being regulated by the valve $b^{1}$, the pet cock, $E$, and the fire pan $F$, formed
 $\mathrm{D}^{2}$, the latter having openings, $a^{2}$ formed therein, the shields, $\boldsymbol{a}^{3}$
surrounding the pipes, $D, D^{1}$, and the combined super-heater and abutment, it having the super-heating chlmber or passage, $\boldsymbol{q}^{1}$, formed therein, substantially as shown and described, and for the purpose specified.

## No. 37.897. Cut-off for Electric Machines.

## (Detente de machine electrique.)

James P. Wooles, Simcoe, and Ira N. Vail, of the Township of
Woodhouse, and Thomas E. Vail, of the Township of Townsend, a! I in Ontario, Canada, 3rd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A movable plate connected to one pole of an electric circuit in contact with a plate connected to the other pole of the cir-
cuit, an electro magnet supporting a weight connected to the movable plate in such a manner that it will break the contact between the two plates the instant the electro maguet is denagnetized, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. A revolvable spindle connected to the water gate or power cut-off, and having a weighted cord wound upon it, a pawl designed to engage with the ratchet teeth of a wheel fixed to the revolvable spindle in combination with an electro magnet, and weighted cut-off attached to the pawl, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

No. 37,898. Guide and Sign Board.
(Enseigne et indicateur.)
Austin D. Cable, Stewart Munn. Arthur Ross, and Henry William
Raphael, all of Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 3rd December. 1891 : 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A sign and guide board composed of suituble posts $D_{\text {, }}$ to which are secured any number of sides, $E$, forming the sides of any suitable polygone, the sides E having spaces $e, e^{1}$, and $e^{2}$, for the any suitable polygone, the sides E having spaces $e, e^{e}$, and $e^{e}$, for the
inscription of the direction of roads, distances, County, Town and inscription of the direction of roads, distances, county, cown and
Township indications, and ones $e^{3}, e^{4}$, and $e^{5}$, sub-divided up for adTownship indications, and ones $e^{s}, e^{4}$, and $e^{5}$, sub-divided up or ad-
vertising purposes, substantially as described and for the purposes vertising purposes, substantially as described and for the purposes
set forth. 2nd. In a sign and guide board, the combination of the set forth. 2nd. In a sign and guide board, the combination of the
names of the County, Township, or Town. With the distance direcnames of the County. Township, or Town. With the distance direc-
tory and advertising spaces $e^{3}, e^{4}$, and $e^{5}$, substantially as described tory and ndvertising spaces $e^{3}$,
and for the purposes set forth.

No. 37,8!). Blanket Muzzle. (Museliere.)
Nelson Gillespie and Chester Gillespie, both of Hoosick, New York, U.S.A., 3rd December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. As an improved article of manufacture, a blanket muzzle consisting of a band or support provided with attaching mechani:m for attaching the support to the head of the horse, and a link apron pendent from the rear portion of such support, and adapted to extend below the mouth of the horse when in use, sub stantially as described, 2nd. In a blanket muzale, the combination with a nose-band, and detachable connections on such band for connecting the band with a head-stall, of an apron pendent from the rear portion of such band, and composed of a plurality of interconnected links, substantially as described.

No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 0 0}$. Low Water Alarms tor Stean Generators. (Indicatenr dean pour générateurs de vapeur.)
William Daniel McLaughlin and Austin Phillips, both of Corunna. Michigan, U.S.A., 3rd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. The combination with the shell A, nipple B, whistle C, of the flost operated valve $D$, substantially as described. 2nd. The combination in a low water alarm, of the whistle, the valve $D$, oontrolling the communication thereto, and consisting of the casing $D$, the apertured partition $E$, the sliding stem $G$ moving in guide bearings $H$ and $I$, the spring $L$, the foat lever $N$ and float $Q$, substantially as described. 3rd. In a low water alarm, the combination of the whistle $C$, the valve $D$, controlling communication, and a of the whistle actuated lever controlling said valve and carried by the cading, gubstantially as described. 4th. The combination with the lever $N$ journaled in the arm M, spring actuated valve controlled by said journaled in the arm $M$, spring actuated valve controlled by said
arm, the floal $Q$ having the screw threaded stem $P$ and adjusting arm, the foat $Q$ having the screw
nuts $Q^{1}$, substantiaily as described.

No. 37,901. Fastening for Corsets and Analogous Purposes. (Agrafe de corset, etc.)
Covington Henry Littleton, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., 3rd December, 1891 ; 5 yenrs.
Claim.-1st. A fastening for garments comprising a folded tape, a series of hooks provided respectively with eyes, a bill, and shoulders ranging transversely of said bill, and clips or staples, said bills being inserted through the fold of the tape, and the clips or staples inserted through the tape and eyes of the respective hooks and olinched, substantially as shown and described. 2nd. An improved manufacture conaisting of a fastening for garments, such as ersets and analogous purposes, comprising a folded tape thickened at the and analogous purposes, comprising a folded tape thickened ut the
centre thereof, a series of hooks provided respectively with eyes, a centre thereof, a series of hooks provided respectively witheyes, a
bill, and shoulders ranging transversely of said bill, and clips or bill, and shoulders ranging transversely of said bill, and clips or
staples, said bills being inserted through the thickened portion of staples, said bills being inserted through the thickened portion of
the tape, said shoulders being in contact with the interior of the
fold, und the clips or staples being inserted through the tape and fold, and the cips or staples being inserted through the tape and eyes of the respective tooks, and cling
scribed and for the purposes set forth.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 0 2}$. Can, Box and the Like. (Boite metallique.)

James Aytoun, Edinburgh, Scotland, 4th December, 1891 ; 3 years.
Claim.-A can, box or other metallic pncking vessel provided with an endless exterior fold or corrugation, of it duble thickness of metal having flat sides arranged substantially parallel and in closo proximity to each other the said vessel being adapted to be opencd by cutting trangversely through the double thickness of the said fold between the outer edge and the can, substantially us set forth.

No. 37,903. Dish Washer. (Laveuse de vaisselle.)
William Hackly Church and Robert Taggart, both of Fenelon Falls, Ontario, Canada, 4th December, $1891 ; 5$ years.
Clarm.-In a dish washing machiue, the combination with the suds pan $A$, or vessel, of the remorable perforated tray $B$, setting wituin
said pan, said tray provided with a cover C, and having vertically syringe $D$, affixed to the center of the tray and discharging downwardly, for agitating hot water amongst the dishes in the tray, as set forth.

## No. :37,904. Fire Escape. (Sauveteur d'incendic.)

 Stephen Tuft, Millbury, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 4th December, 1891: $\bar{j}$ yearsClaim.-1st. In a fire escape, the combination with a clutch adrpt ed to be secured to a building, having two downwarlly depending legs, and loops and friction sleeves, of a strip of webbing passed through suid loops and doubled upon itself, forming two strands, one of which is provided with a book, and a hand hold consisting of a flexible tube embracing said strands, substantially as described. 2nd. In a fire escape the combination with the clutch having two downwardly depending legs and loops and friction sleeves, a flange having a curved recess, and a spring actuated eccentric lever, of a strip of webbing passed through said loops and doubled upon itself. forming two etrands, one of which is provided with a hook, and a forming two strands, one of which is provided with a hook, and a
hand hold consisting of a flexible tube embracing said stran is, substantially as described. 3rd. A suspension device for a fire escape stantially as described. 3rd. A suspension device for a fire escape
comprising a body portion having a flange with a curved recess, two comprising a body portion having a flange with a curved recess, two
depending legs with loops and friction sleeves, and a pivoted extendepending legs with oops and iriction sieeves, and a pivoted exten-
sion lever, said lever and body portion having a plurality of pivot sion lever, said lever and body portion having a plurality of pivot
holes, substantially as described. 4th. In a fire escape the combination with s suspension device and atrip of webbing or other ma terial connected therewith, of a belt adapted to be connected with said webbing having end plates with loops and a securing bolt for engaging with said loops and provided with a securing bolt and $?$ cord or tape connected therewith, substantially as described. 5th. A securing belt for a fire escape, having eud plates with loops engaging with eaoh other, an outwardly extending strip on one of said plates forming a guide, a retaining bolt having an artached cord or tape, and loops or rings pivoted to said plates and adapted to be connected with a lowering strip or rope, substantially as described. 6th. The combination with a fire escape clutch secured to a building of the sheave 38 , and cord 39 , passing therethrough, one end of said cord being connected with the clutch, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

No. 37,905. Method of producing Weather Proot Artificial Enamel Stones Indifferent Against Acids. (Mode de produire des pierres emaillees et artificieells a l'eprcuve du temps et des acides.)
Baron Aruold Von Solemacher Antweiler, Schlofs Wachendorf, near Satzvey, Prussia, 4th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-The manufacture of bricks and plates or tiles by mixing ogether silicic acid, fluor spar, felspar, soda, tin ash, alum earth red lead, talc and cryolite in or about the proportions stated, melting the same in a suitable furnace such as $a$ regenerative glass melt ing furnace and casting the resulting fluid mass with or without the addition of suitable coloring agents in moulds into the form of brick or plates or tiles of the desired shape and size with projecting border and interrupted transverse ribs or projections at the baok.

No. 37,906. Waggon Rack. (Ratelier de wagon.)
Alexander Chisholm, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 4th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-As a general purpose waggon rack, two sides and two ends inade independent of each other, the uprights of which having shanks capable of fitting into vertical or angular mortises made in the bottom frame of the rack, substantially as and for the nurpose specified.

## No. 37,907. Wrench. (Clé à écrou.

John Orren Cottrell, Riverside, California, U.S.A., 4th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a wrench of the class described, the combination with the handle terminating at its front end in a head and beyond the same in a plate provided with a cylindrical bearing-opening, a peripheral flange, and upon its upper face in front of the head with a block in the same plane as the flange and below that of the head and reduced at opposite sides to form recesses, of a removable plate mounted upon the block and flange and provided with bearingopenings, a ratchet provided at opposite sides with bearing-hubs mounted in the openings of the plates and provided with a nat-receiving opening, opposite pawls pivoted in the recesses, and means for maintaining the pawls in engazement with the ratchet and for throwing either or both out of such engagement, substantially as specified. 2nd. In a wrench of the class deseribed, the combination with the stock provided with opposite bearing-openings and an internal block having a transverse bore and upon its upper face a transverse groove and a recess communicating with the groove, of a ratchet having a nut-receiving opening mounted in the bearings in the opposite sides of the stock, opposite pawls mounted in opposite recesses of the stock, a spring located in the bore of the block and connected with the pawls, a bolt mounted in the groove and provided with a central offset extending into the recess, and a key extending beyond the stock, terminatilix in a head disposed at a right angle to the bolt, and having an offset interlocking with that of the bolt, substantially as specified. 3rd. In a wrench of the clase deicribed, the coubination, with the stock comprising opposite plates having bearing-openings, and an internal block forining opposite recesses at the sides of the stock, said block being provided with a transperse bure, above the same with a transverse groove, and in rear of the groove with a shallow recess of a pair of pawls pivoted in the recesses at the sides of the stock, a ratchet mounted in the bearing-
openings of the plates，a coiled spring mounted in the bore of the block and connected at its ends to the nawls．$a$ bolt mounted in the groove and having its ends inwardly bent into oontinuations of the grooves formed in the sides of the block and proviled at its center with a rearwardly－disposed bend or offset，and a key journaled in bearings disposed at a right angle to the bolt，terminating at its outer end in a head，and provided below the same with a lateral off－ set or bend for engaging that of the bolt，said offset of the bolt being provided upon its inner sides and at each side of its bend with shal－ low depressions for engaging the end of the offset of the key，sub－ stantially as specified．

No．37，908．Lock．（Serrure．）
Henry Platz，Rogers City，Michigan．U．S．A．．4th December，1891：5 years．
Claim．－18t．In a lock，the combination with the casing，having key－holes upon opposite sides thereof，of transverse guide rods unon both sides of said holes，and a guard plate slidingly sesured on said rods in the path of the key，substantially as described．2nd．In a lock，the combination with the casing having holes upon opposite sides，the kuide flanges $K$ ，formed on the interior of the casing，the guide rods $N$ ，the plate $J$ ，the guide bearing M．formed therein and the hesd $K$ ，on said plate，substantially as described．3rd．In a
look，the combination with the holt，having pins formed integral lock，the combination with the holt having pins formed integral
therewith of the arm $H$ ，and the latch $B$ ，having the shoulder $G$ therewith of the arm $H$ ，and the latch $B$ ，having the shoulder（
adapted to operate，substantially as and for the purpose deseribed．

## No．37，909．Currycomb．（Etrille．）

George W．Neuls，Kane，Pennsylvania，U．S．A．，tth December， 1891 ； 5 years．
Claim，－1st．As an improyed article of manufacture，a currycomb the body and the teeth of which are constructed of wood，substanti－ ally as described．2nd．A currycomb the body and comb sections whereof are constructed of wood and constitute integral portions of the comb，aq and for the purpose specified．3rd．A currycomb the body and comb portions whereof are constructed of wood，the teeth of the comb having their lower ends beveled at their sides in direc－ tion of the center，as and for the purpose specified．4th．A curry－ comb the body and comb sections whereof are constructed of wood， the outer teeth having curved outer edges and pointed lower ex－ tremities and the intermediate teeth being straight and pointed at their extremities，as and for the purpose specified．5th．A eurry－ their extremities，as gnd for the purpose specified．Sth．A curry－
comb the body and comb sections whereof are constructed of wood， and the body section being provided with buffers at opposite sides， and antantially as described．6th．A currycounb the body and teeth of substantially as described．6th．A curryconb bine body and teeth of
which are constructed of wood，and the body being provided in its Which are constructed of wood，and the body being provided in its
upper face with a dove tail channel to receive a handle，as and for upper face with a dove－tail channel to receive a handle，as and for
the purpose set forth．7th．In a curry comb，the combination，with the purpose set forth．7th．In a currycomb，the combination，with
a body of wood，the said body being provided with an integral comb a body of wood，the said body being provided with an integral comb
section also of wood，the said comb section forming a portion of its section also of wood，the said comb section forming a portion of its
under face．the body also being provided with a dove－tail channel in under face，the body also being provided with a dove－tail channel in
its upper face，of $a$ handle having a foot section provided with a its upper face，of a handle having a foot section provided with a
dove－tail rib adapted to enter the dove－tail channel or recess in the dove－tail rib adapted to enter the dove－tail ohannel or recess in the
body of the comb，as and for the purpose specified．8th．In a ourry－ body of the comb，as and for the purpose specified．8th．In a curry－
comb，the combination，with a body portion of wood and a comb seo－ comb，the combination，with a body portion of wood and a comb seo－ tion comprising a series of teeth and also made of wood，the ex－ tremitios of the teeth being beveled from their sides to their centers， and the said body being also provided upon its upper face with a
dove－tail channel and buffing surfaces of elastic material at opposite dove－tail channel and buffing surfaces of elastic material at opposite side edges，of a handle the lower portion of which is provided with a rib dove－tail in cross section and adapted to enter and to be secured within the dove－tail recess of the body，as and for the purpose set forth．

No．37，910．Steam Actuated Valve tor Steam Engines and Pumps． （Valve actionnée par la vapeur pour ma－ chines et pompes a rapsur．）
Benjamin Raymond Patten．Yarmouth，Nova Scotia，Canada，4th December， 1891 ； 5 years．
Claim．－1st．In a steam actuated valve，the combination with the cylinder A，having piston B，rod C，steam ports $S$ ，$S$ ，exhaust $E^{1}$ ，and D．valve i，of the cylinder $G$ ，having pistons $J, ~$ connected to each other and to the said valve $H$ ，by the two arms I，and bridge $i$ ，the
pillar T，steam inlet $V$ ，steam space $k$ ，the steam chest $L$ ，connected pilar the said steam space $k$ ，auxiliary valve $N$ ，valve stein 0 ，collars with the said steam space $k$ ，auxiliary valve $N$ ，valve stem 0 ，collars
$\mathbf{P}$ ，arms $\mathbf{R}$ ，steam ports $8, ⿱ 亠 䒑$ P，arms $R$ ，steamports 8,8 ，connected with the spaces $g, 0$ ，and ex－
hanst $e$ ．substantilly as set forth．2nd．In a steam actuated valve haust $e$ ．substantially as set forth．2nd．In a steam actuated valve
the combination with the inain valve $H$ ，of the pistons $J$ ，$J$ ，suitably the combination with the inain valve $H$ ，of the pistons $J$ ，$J$ ，suitably
secured to the said valve $H$ ，the cylinder $G$ ，steam ports $s, 8$ ，and ex－ secured to the said valve $H$ ，the oylinder $G$ ，steam ports 8 ，s，and ex－
haust ports $e$ ，steam chest $L$ ，and auxiliary valve $N$ ，substantially as haust ports $e$ ，steam chest $\mathcal{L}$ ，and auxiliary valve $N$ ，substantially as
set forth．3rd．In a steam actuated valve，the combination with the set forth．3rd．In a steam actuated valve，the combination with the
steam actuated valve $\mathbf{M}$ ，in the cylinder $\mathbf{G}$ ，and piston $\mathbf{J}$ ，J，connect－ steam actuated valve 1, in the cylinder $G$ ，and piston $J$ ，$J$ ，connect－
ed by the bridge $i$ ，of the pillar $T$ ，aring R ，secured to the stem $O$ ， od by the bridge $i$ ，of the pillar $T$ ，arins L ，secured to the stem $O$ ，
substantially as and for the purnose set furth．4th．In a steam substantially as and for the purpose set furth．fth．In a steam actuated valve，the combination with the auxiliary valve $N$ ，having
exhaust chanber $n$ ，and lugs o，of the collars $P$ ，valve stem 0 ，and arms $R$ ，formed integrally with the said collars＇$P$ ，substantially as set forth．

No．37，911．Rail Joint．（Joint de rail．）
Louis Dubé and Luke Messier，both of Albany，New York，U．S．A．， 4th December，1891； 5 years．
Claim．－1st．In a rail joint，the eombination，with a bolt，of a key provided at or near its tail end with a detent，and a contiguous re－ taining surface for engaging tie detent，all substantially as describ－ ed．2nd．In a key tor a rail joint，consisting of a wedge shaped body portion having a detent as $d$ ，near its rear end，and a tail as $d^{1}$ ，sub－
bolt，of a key provided with a retaining surface for engaging the de－ tent，all substantially as described．4th．In a rail joint，the com－ bination，with bolts，of a separate key frir each bolt，said key har－ ing a detent，a fish plate，and a locking plate provided with serra－ tions for engaging the detent of the key，all substantially as de－ scribed． 5 th．In a rail joint．the combination with a bolt of a key provided with a detent，a fish plate，and a locking wlate wrovided with an oblique series of serrations，all substantially as described． 6 th．A rail joint comprising the following combination two abutting rails，two conneoting fish plates，a number of bolts passing through perforations in the webs of the rails and the fish plater，obliquely set retaining keys provided with detents one key for each bolt，and con－ tiguous oblique retaining surfaces for eng：iging the detents，all sub－ stantially as set forth．7th．In a rail joint，the combination of a bolt and a key having an inclined or wedge shaped portion and a de－ tent at or near its butt－end，substantially as described． 8 th．A driving tool consisting of a stem or main body portion provided with a recess at its head formed by two cheeks，a botton shoulder and an arecess at
upright driving shoulder，all substantially as described．9th．A driving tool oonsisting of a stem or main body portion provided at driving tool oonsisting of a stem or main body portion provided at shaped shoulder，all substantially as described．

## No． $\mathbf{3 7 , 0 1} \mathbf{1}$ ．Sliding Shell Pump．

（Gurniture à coulisse de pompe．）
John Glasford，Hamilton，Ontarin，Canhda，4th December，1891； 5 years．
Claim．－1st．In a sliding shell double acting pump the rigid tubes A．A，ench having at their lower ends the check valves $B$ ，and at their upper ends the branch C，with pipe D，and the lugs 0 ，in com－ bination with the sliding shells $F$ ．with their check valves $G$ ，the lugs 1 ，and the forked conneoting rods f ，with rods K ，substantially as and for the purpose hereinbet ore set forth． 2 nd．The combin－ ation in a sliding shell double acting pump with the tubes A，and valves $B$ ，the branch $C$ ，the pipe $D$ ，the lugs $O$ ，the shelis $F$ ，the valves B ，the lugs I．the forked connecting rods $H$ ，the connecting
rods K ，the oscillating shaft L ，the canks J ，franework M ．and the rods $K$ ，the oscillating shaft L，the c．anks J，frainework M．and the
pendulum N，substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set pendu
forth．

## No． 37,913 ．Apparatus tor Discharging Steam Condensation．（Apparei de décharge de vapeur condensée．）

Georse Walker，Levis，and Michael Hurly，Quebec，both in the Province of Quebec，Canada，4th December， 1891 ； 5 years．
Claim．-1 st．The combination of a part of an interchangeable steam link B，secured to the end of a flexible tube at the end of a railway oarriage，a part of an interchangeable steam link $B^{1}$ ，secured to a regulating valve，the regulating valve $C$ ，having a part of an in terchangeable steam link attached to the inlet end and a tube to the exit end，the discharge tube $D$ ，secured to said valve and provided with an elbow，the collar $D^{11}$ ，secured to said tube and a suspending chain E，fastened to said collhr to the end of the carriage，substan tially as set forth．2nd．The combination of a part of an inter changeable steam link $B^{1}$ ，secured to $A$ vitve，the regulating valve C ，having a part of an interchangeable steam link secured to the in－ let and a pipe to the exit nipple，the pipe $D$ ，secured to the exit nipple of the valve and having an elbow at the other，a collar with eye secured to said pipe and the suspending chain $E$ ，secured to said collar，substantially as set forth．

## No．37，914．Process of and Apparutus for Mannfacturing Gias．（Procédé et appareil de fabrication dı gaz．）

Burdett Loomis，Hartford，Connectiout，U．S．A．，4th December， 1891； 5 years．
Claim．－18t．The process of manufacturing gas which consists in heating a body of fuel to incandescence by drafts of air drawn down－ ward into the fuel and by drawing off the gaseous products by an ex hauster，whereby the fuel may be better fed，inspected and arranged in the generator during the operation of heating up，then shutting off the air draft and deoomposing steam in contact with the fuel． thereby producing water－gas：2nd．The process of manufacturing gas which consists in heating a body of fuel to incandescence by downward drafts of air，and by means of the resulting gaseous pro ducts heating a superheating－ohamber and drawing off the product by an exhauster，whereby the furnace may be cbarged and cleaned during the operation of the exhauster，then shutting off the air drufts and superheating steam by passage through the superheating chamber and decomposing it by passage through the incandescent fuel，thereby produoing water－gas．3rd．The process of producing fixed combustible gas which consists in forming a bed of incan－ descent fuel in a generating－chamber，supplying fresh fuel at suit－ able intervals to the top of said bed of fuel，admitting atmospheric air to the generating－chamber above the fuel and drawiug or ex－ hausting it downward into said fuel，drawing or exhausting the oily hausting it downward into said fuel，drawing or exhausting the oily and tarry vapors and products of combustion down into and through gaseous products out of the generating－chamber at or near its bot gaseous products out of the generambingation wer th a gas generating tom，as described．4th．In combination with a gas generating
oupola or furnace，and air－supply pipe or opening connecting with oupola or furnace，and air－supply pipe or opening connecting with
the top above the fuel，means for controlling the supply of air the top above the fuel，means for controlling the supply of air
through such pipe or opening，and an outlet for gaseous products through such pipe or opening，and an outlet for gaseous produch
leading from the bottom．and an exhauster connecting with such outlet－pipe for drawing off gaseous products from the bottom of the generator，as described．5th．In combination with the gas－generat－ ing furnave，a tubular air－heater and cas－cooler having an air－inlet and pipe connecting it with the top of the generator，and exhaust－ pipe for gaseous products leading from the bottom of the generator and connecting with the tubes of the heater，and a connected ex－
bauster for drawing off the gaseous producta through the tubes and drawing air through the chamber around the tubes and down into the fuel, whereby the gas is cooled by the circulating nir and the latter is heated as it llows to the generator. 6th. In n cupolagasgenerating furnace, the fuel-chamber arranged above and the super-
heating and fixing chamber below, in combination with the valved heating and fixing chamber below, in combination with the valved
take-off pipe F, leading from the superheating-chamber, outlet vipe take-off pipe $F$, leading from the superheating-chamber, outlet nipe
$G$, leading from the fuel chamber, valved pipe H , connecting pipe A Gieading from the fuel chamber, valved pipe 1, connecting pipe
with pipe $F$, and escape-pipe $O$, having a closing cap or valve leading from pipe H , for the purpose described. 7th. In a cupola gasgenerating furnace, the two fuel-chambers and the two superheating and fixing chambers, in combination with valved pipes $F, F 1$, pipes $G, G^{1}$, connecting pipes $H, H^{1}$, having valves $h, i^{1}$, cross-pipe $g$. con ${ }^{-}$ necting the pipes $H, H^{1}$, betwcen the valves, and pipe l, leading from pipe $g$, to the seal-box, as and for the purpose described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 1 5}$. Brush Drawing Machine. <br> (Appareil pour poser les soies des brosses.)

Wrlter Lewis and George Tryon Turner, both of Philalelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., 4th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination in a brush drawing machine, of a block holder and a hollow needle through which the drawing wire is passed without confinement, whereby on projecting the needie through an opening in the brush block a projecting loop of wire will be formed for the reception of the knot of bristles, which loop is not disturbed on the retraction of the needle, substantially as specified. 2nd. The combination in a brush drawing machine, of $n$ block hold er and a bollow needle with a flexible suspending device for said needle, whereby the latter is free to move in all directions in respect to the block, substantially as described. 3rd. The combination in a brush drawing machine, of a block bolder, a hollow needle, and a spring sunport for the latter, substantially as specified. 4th. The combination in a brush drawing machine, of a block holder. a hollow needle, a spring sumport for the latter, and a retracting spring therefor, substantially as specified. 5th. The combination in a brush drawitug machine, of a block holder, a looping needle, a movable vise for the draw wire, and a treadle connected to said vise, substantially as specified 6th. The oombination in a brush drawing machine, of a block holder, a looping need!e, a movable vise for the draw wire, a treadle for operating satd vise, and a trealle strap connected to the fixed wate of the vise and having a bearing upon the movable plate of the same, whereby on the depression of the treatle the vise is first closed and then moved bodily on its guides, substantially as described. 7th. The combination, in brush drawing machine, of the looping needle with a brush block holder consisting of a vertically adjustable bar and a slide movable transversely therenn and having clamps for the brush block, substantially as specified. 8 th. The combination in a brush drawing machine, of the losping needle with a bluok carrier having vertical champs with fianges for embraoing the opposite euds of the brush block, said flanges being adjustable laterally in respect to each other, substantially as specified. 9 th. The oomoination in a brush drawing machine, of a brush block holder, tneans for drawing knots of bristles into the same, a block holder, means for drawing knots of bristles into the same, a
movable carrier for the holder, and a pair of shears inounted beyond movable arrier for the holder, and a pair of shears inounted beyond
the block holder, but in line with the movement of the same, subthe hlock holder, but in line with the movement of the same, sub-
stantially as specified. 10 th. The combination of the slide carrying stantially as specified. 10th. Ihe combination of the stide carrying the chaps or the brush block, a bar on which said shide is mounted, a rock shaft having arms for acting on said bar to ruise and low-
er the same. depending guided legs on the bar, and a retaining bolt er the same, depending guided legs on the bar, and a retaining bolt
engaging with notches in one of said legs to retain the bar in desired engaging with notches in one of said legs to
vertical position, substantially as specifed.

## No. :37,916. Saw Handle. (Manche de scic.)

Jatues Murphy, Renovo, and Williatm.J. Pyle, Philailelphia, (assignees of Allison M. Roscoe, Du Jois), all in Pennsylvania, I.A.A., 4th December, 189]: 5 years.
Claim.-lst. The combination, with the socket U, having a slot through its sides to receive the saw and having its upper end internally threaded, of the socket $A$, having the exteriorily threaded portion $a$, to screw into the socket $D$, and the disk ti, iuterposed between the upper edge of the saw and the lower end of the socket $A$, and having stud $g$, which enters the lower end of tho said socket $A$, and forms a positive connection between the suid disk and the aforesaid socket A, substantially as described. 2nd. The combination of the socket D, tapering at its lower end and having its upper end internally threaded and having slot $d^{1}$, in its side. the saw having its ond thrust through the said slot $d^{\prime \prime}$, the socket $A$, having externally threaded portion $t$, to serew into the socket $\mathcal{D}$, the handle $C$, fasten ed in socket $A$, and the disk $G$, placed against the end of socket $A$, and huving stud $g$, which forms a positive connection and jourual between the aforesaid socket $A$, and the diek, substantially us und for the purpose described.

No. 37,917. Ventilating Devire for Railways. (Appareil de ventilotion pour les chars.)
Albert Minnick, Colton, and Mrs. Myra Blimehard, San Bernadine. both in ('alifornia. U.S. A., th December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination with the vertical wall of a car having an opening at the top and bottom, of a pair of vertical rods $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, . secured to the wall of the car at points above and below the openings and offsetting from the car wall, two vertically sliding doors arraiged between the rods and the side wall of the car and guided on the rods by eyes or siaples a horizontal windlass E. arranged in bearinks between the top and bottom openings and cord or chaing extending from the windlass in opposite directions and conneated to the doors for adjusting the same, substantially as shown and described. 2nd. The oombination with a car having ventilating openings at both top and bottom of different sizes and sliding doors to
correspond, of a differential windlass or winding shaft with winding surfaces of different diameters, and chains or cords for giving a surfaces of different diameters, and chains or cords for giving a
different throw to the two or more doors, substantially as shown and different throw to the two or more doors, substantinly as shown and
deseribed. 3rd. The combination with the windlass shaft, of the described. 3rd. The combination with the windlass shaft, of the articulated crank hande $F$, provided with inenns for lod.
the sides of the oar, substantially ns shown and deseribed.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 0 1 8}$. Trap for Water Basins, ete. <br> (Trappe pour bassins deau, ctc.)

Delehanty Manufacturing Company, (assignees of William Edward
Delehanty), all of Albany, New York. U.S. A., 5th December, 1s91; 5 years.
Claim.-In a trap having a valve chamber and a rising and falling valve, a bent or curved limiting device passing wholly or partly vaive, a bent or curved limiting device passing wholy or partly
across the valve chamber, and in oonfiguration forming substantialacross the valve chamber, and in coniguration forn the chamber may y an inverted aroh, that the rise of the valve in the chamber may
be limited and the limiting device present an upwardly inclined surbe himited and the hmiting device present an upwardly inclined surface to substance passing into the ecuction pipes of the
stantially as and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth.

## No. 37,919. Trap for Bath Tubs, etc. <br> (Trappe powr baignoires, etc.)

Delehanty Manufacturing Company, (assigneas of William Edward Delehanty), all of Albany, New York, U.S.A., 5th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A trap, for the purposes described having its body practically globular in form and having an oblong chamber therein said chamber projecting out beyond the body of the trap, said chamber having an opening in it and a valve arranged to open and close the opening and an eduction opening from said trap. 2nd. A trap for the purposes desoribed having its body practically globular in form and having an oblong borizontal chamber therein, said chamber projecting out beyond the body of said trap and having an open-
ing in said chamber arranged to be opened and closed by a valve, ing in said chamber arranged to be opened and closed by a vaive,
the induction pipe to said trip being connected with the oblong the induction pipe to said trap being connected with the oblong chamber and forming a slip joint therewith, said trap having an
eduction onening for the purposes described. 3rd. A trap for the eduction opening for the purposes described. 3 ri. A trap for the
purposes described baving a body practically globular in form and purposes described baving a body practicaly globular in form and second chamber projecting out beyond the body of the trap and having an opening in its roof closed by a rising and falling valve, the outlet onening from the main chamber boing raised high onough above the roof of the second chamber and the valve therein so that said roof and said valve will be covered by water when the trap is not being flushed, said valve having a guide arranged to prevent the water lying over the roof of said chamber keeping the vilve from regaining its seat aftor the trap, has been flushed, for the purposes described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7}, \mathbf{9} 20$. Stove Pipe Ventilator.

(Ventilutcur de tuyau de poêle.)
Willian Robertson Macaulay, Windsor, Ontario, Canada, and Helder B. White, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., 5th December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A ventilator, consisting of a stove-pipe having perforations therein, a sliding oollar having corresponding perforations, and a flaring hood covering said collar, substantially as described 2nd. As an improved articie of manufacture, a ventilator consi-ting of a perforated stove pipe, a sliding collar having perforations cor responding with those in the pipe, a hood covering said collar, a handle attached to said collar, and a staple attached to the stovepipe to form a gage to indicate the pocition of the collar, substanfially as shown and described.

## No. :37,92 1. Churn. (Burratte.)

Moses N. Ward, Butler, Indianı, U.S.A., and David Fisher, Town-
ship of Colborne, Ontario, Canada, 5th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-The dasher constructed as above described, with the socket and cross-bar, and the combination of the gear with the cover and dasher shaft, all substantially as set forth. and for the purposes bereinbefore inentioned.

No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 2 2}$. Valve Mechanism for Engrines.
(.Mecanisme de soupape pour machines it (apeur.)
Harry Ball. Stamford, and Fredurick Lenggenhager, Glenbrook, both in Connectiout, U.S.A., 5th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination with a steam chost, an auxiliary piston and a valve carried thereby, of an automatic slide valve lying longitudinally of the auxiliary piston and provided with stean pas-
sages whereby steam is admitted from the center of the stean chest anges whereby steam is adinitted from the ends thereof to drive the auxiliary piston and the valve. 2nd. The combination with a steam chest having adjustable stops 33 at its ends, and an auxiliary piston moving therein, said auxiliary its ends, and an auxiliary piston moving therein, gaid auxiliary
piston having recesses 13 in its heads, of an automatic slide valve piston buving recesses 13 in its heads, of an automatic slide vaive
lying longitudinally of the auxiliary piston and provided with stean passages whereby when said automatic slide valve engages stean passages whereby when said automatic slide valve engages
either of the stops, the continued movement of the auxiliary piston will uncover the steam pas ages and admit steam to the recesses 13 to drive the auxiliary piston in the opposite direction. 3rd. In a mechanism of the class described, the auxiliary piston having heads 12, provided with recesses 13 in their outer ends and beveled recesses 26 in their inner ends. in combination with an auxiliary piston socketed in the heads and provided with steam passages through which steam passes to said recesses, and a central sleeve 27 beveled to engage recesses 26 , substantially as described. 4th. In a me-
chanism of the class desoribed, the auxiliary piston having heads 12


#### Abstract

rovided with recesses 13 , in combination with an auxiliary piston socketed in the heads and provided with steam passages through which steam passes to said recesses, and a friction spring 31 engaging said automatic slide valve, whereby it is retained in any position in which it is placed. 5th. The combination with the steam chest suxiliary piston and valve 15 , of the cylinder having steam passages 17, and an exhaust passage 18 , and the piston, said exhaust passage having an elongated opening 22 leading into the cylinder, so that steam is permitted to exhaust directly from the cylinder during the last portion of the stroke in either direction, and back pressure upon the piston is prevented at the instant the forward movement commences. 6th. The cylinder having steam passages 17 and an exhaust, in combination with a steum chest, a valve having an opening in its under side adapted to connect one of the steam passages with the exhaust, and a plate lying under the steam chest and valve, and having openings corresponding with the exhaust opening and steam passages 17, so that when said plate is moved in either direction steam is admitted at that end of the cylinder more quickly to drive the piston in the opposite direction, and at the opposite end of the cylinder the admission of steam is retarded, as and for the purpose set forth. 7th. In combination, the cylinder, the steam chest, the valve, steam passages 17 and 23 , and the exhaust, and an adjusting plate having openings 35 corresponding with steam passages 17 and the exhaust opening, said plate being provided with slots $s 0$ as to permit adjustment of openings 35 more or less out of alignment with steam passages 17 and the exhaust.


No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 ̊ 3}$. Bread Knite. (Couteau a pain.)
Francis Hayes and Fred. J. Lewis, both of London, Ontario, Canada. 7th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-As an article of manufacture, a handle H. in combination with a blade, $B$, sharpened on one side, and having notehes, $n$, formed at intervals apart, in the cutting edge thereof, and portions $e$, of the cutting edge between said notches, $n$, the sides of which notches are sharpened and form breasts or angular cutting edges, 8 , and the grooves, $g$, formed in one side of the blade only, and on a line with the notches, $n$, and extending back a short distance from the cutting edge of said blade, substantially us shown and described, and for the purpose specified.

No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 2 4}$. Barrel Hoop. (Cercle de barril.)
James Martin Conway, Spring Gardon, Virginia, U.S.A., 7th December, 1891: 5 sears.
Claim.-1st. A barrel-hoop consisting of a single piece of wire doubled to form a loop and bent around the barrel, and baving the ends of the wire engaging the loop and secured by twisting them upon themselves, substantially as described. 2nd. A hoop for vessels, consisting of a doubled or bent wire having a loop, the ends of said wire being bent around said loop upon themselves and twisted around their immediate attached portions, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 3rd. A hoop for vessels, sonsisting of a doubled or bent wire having a loop, double twists L. and a single twist $F$, made by bending the ends around said loop and winding them around their immediate attached portions, and then twisting them upon each other, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,025. Soot Pan. (Casserole à suie.)

Patrick Queenan, Oaklahoma, 'lerritory of Oaklahoma, U. S.A., 7th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-A soot-pan composed of a bottom, parallel sides and an enlarged front, and having its rear or inner end open, combined with the rectangular thimble snugly fitting the pan, substantially as described.

## No. 37,926. Vegetable Reducer. <br> (Coupe-legumes.)

Thomas Walsh, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 7th December, 1891, 5 years.
Clain.-1st. A reducer formed of a thin metallic sheet having inclined projecting cutters struck out of said sheet, substantially as described. 2 nd. A reducer formed of a thin metallic sheet having said sheet. substantially as described. 3rd. A reducer formed of a thin metallic sheet having inclined projections or cutters $b$, struck out of said sheet and having the cutting edges of said cutters 8 waged, with or without the depressions $c$, the whole substantially as described.

## No. 37,927. Surgical Splint.

(Eclisse de chirurgic.)
Erastus Ranney Ellis, Detroit, Michigan. U.S.A., 7th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim. -1 st. Surgical splints consisting of perforated thin metal plater with conical-shaped flanges $B$, surrounding the apertures, substantially as described. 2nd. Surgical splints consisting of perforated thin metal plates, with conical-shaped flanges B around the apertures, and a marginal ridge or flange struck up from the metal of the plate, substantially as described. 3rd. Surgical splints oonsisting of curved thin metal plates with a ridge or flange around the edge struck up from the metal of the plate or splint, a series of perforations on the plate encompassed by conical-shaped hanges, and a brace-rod having its ends curved downwardly and rigidly secured to
the outer face of the plate and arranged lengthwise thereof, substanthe outer face of the

## No. $37,9 \times 8$. Machine tor Makingr Rivets. <br> <br> ( Appareil pour faire les rivets.)

 <br> <br> ( Appareil pour faire les rivets.)}Frank Danks, Troy, New York, U.S.A., 7th December, 1891; 5 years. Claim.-1st. In a machine for making rivets, the combination with a die wheel operated at ench movement to make a quarter turn with alternating periods of rest, of die-stocks arranged in the periWith alternating periods of rest, of die-stocks arranged in the peri-
meter thereof so as to be diametrically opposite. sinks made in the meter thereof so as to be diametrically opposite. sinks made in the
die-stocks constructed to receive the rivet blanks. said sinks being die-stocks constructed to receive the rivet blanks, said sinks being
provided with a shoulder against which the inner ends of the blanks provided with a shoulder against which the inner ends of the blanks
abut, and a tubular passage way opening out from said sinks back abut, and a tubular passage way opening out from said sinks back of the shoulder therein, a header reciprocatingly operated to descend
onto the rivet blanks where projecting from said sinks, and a plunonto the rivet blanks where projecting from said sinks, and a plunger provided with pins adapted to enter the tubular passages of the
die-stocks where back of the sinks. constructed and operated to die-stocks where back of the sinks. constructed and operated to push the rivets from the sinks, substantially in the manner as and for the purposes sec forth. 2nd. In a machine for making rivets, the combination with the stocks $d^{2}$, made with sinks $d^{3}$, shoulders $h^{1}$, and tube-form passages $d^{5}$, said' sinks being constructed and arranged to receive rivet blanks, with the inner ends thereof abutting against said shoulders while being headed, of the plunger โ, made with pins adapted to enter said passages, and operated by said plunger to force the rivets from out said sinks, substantially in the man ner as and for the purposes set forth. 3rd. The combination, with the die-wheel $W$, constructed and arranged to be operated substantially as described, of the atocks $d^{2}$, made with the sinks $d^{3}$, shoulders $h^{1}$, and tubular passage ways $d^{5}$, said stocks being arranged in the perimeter of said die-wheel, the recesses $i^{2}$ made in said die-wheel, the plungers I arranged in said recesses, constructed to move therein and provided with pins $p^{9}$ to enter the passages in
said die-stocks, and the cam $K$ arranged on each of the inner faces of the machine frame, adapted to engage with said plungers, subof tintially in the manner as and for the ourposes set forth. 4th. Thantially in the manner as and for the ourposes set forth.
The th stocks $d^{2}$. having sinks $d^{3}$, made with shoulders $h^{1}$, and tube-form passages $d^{5}$, said die-wheel being operated to make a quarter revopassages $d^{\circ}$, said die-wheel being operated to make a quarter revo-
lution, with alternating periods of reat at each rotation of the driving-shaft, substantially as described, of the header H, adapted driving-shaft, substantially as described, of the header H, adapted
to move in slides in the machine frame and mide with a series of to move in sides in the machine frame and mide with a series of
sinks $v$ on its lower end. and the can $\mathrm{C}^{2}$ on the driving shaft, arranged to operate said header while the die-wheel is at rest, sub stantially in the manner as and for the purposes set forth. 5th The combination, with the die-wheel $W$, constructed with die-stock $d^{2}$, having sinks $d^{3}$, mide with shoulders $h^{1}$, and tube-form passages $d^{5}$, said die-wheel being operated to make a quarter turn at each revolution of the driving shaft, substantially as described, of the header $H$, having a series of sinks $v$ in its lower end and made with recess $r^{4}$ in its rear face, the lever $f^{1}$ pivoted to the machine frame at $\boldsymbol{p}^{4}$ and having an arm $a^{4}$, adapted to enter the recess in the back of said header, and a spring $\mathrm{S}^{6}$ connected the lower end of said lever with the machine frame, substantially in the manner as and for the purposes set forth. 6th. The combinatinn, with the die-wheel $W$ made with lugs $l$ and having rivet-form die-sinks in its perimeter said wheel being constructed ind operated to make a quarter turn, with regular intermittent periods of rest at each revolution of the driving shaft, substanciatly as described, of the rollers $R^{2}$ and $R^{3}$ nade with annular grooves $g^{1}$, that are vertically in line in both rollers, said rollers being operated to rotate when the die-wheel is at rest and to cease rotating when the die-wheel is moving, and a blade B operated to engage with the lugs $l$ of the die-wheel to rise vertically, and when such engagement with the die-wheel ceases to fall by gravity, substantially in the manner as and for the purposes set forth. 7th. The combination. with the die-wheel $W$, havine rivet-form dies in its perimeter, said die-wheel being constructed and operated to make a quarter turn, with regular alternating periods of rest at each rotation of the driving shaft, substantially as described, of the rollers $R^{2}$ and $R^{3}$, made with the encircling grooves $g^{1}$ and operated to rotate while the die-wheel is at rest and to cease rotating when the die-wheel is moving, substantially in the manner as and for the purposes set forth. 8th. The combination, with the die-wheel $W$, made with the lugs $l$ and having rivet-forin sinks in its perimeter, said die-wheel being constructed and arranged to make a quarter turn, with alternating periods of rest at each revolution of the driving shaft, substantially as described, of the rollers $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{3}$, made with the encircling grooves $g^{1}$ and operated to rotate while the die-wheel is at rest and to cease rotating when the die-wheel is moving, the blade $B$, constructed with vertical slideways and operated to engage with the die-wheel, substantially as described, and the header II made with the sinks $v$ in its lower end and constructed to be operated by the driving shaft while the diewheel is at rest, substantially in the manner as and for the purpose set forth

## No. 37,9s?. Nen. (Plume.)

William Henry Bristol, Hoboken, New Jersey, U.S.A., 9th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A pen provided with a sharpened edge to serve as an eraser, substantially as described. 2nd. A pen provided with an integral projecting portion having a shariened edge to form an eraser substantially as desoribed.

No. 37,930. Apparatus for Blowing Sand from Railway Track Lails. ( $A p$. parcil de soufflage du sable des rails de chemin de fer.)
Emma Shepherd Briscoe, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, assignee of John F. Bevin, Indianypolis, Indiana, U. S. A., 9th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of a railway-track, a locomotive, an ordinary sanding device on said locomotive, an air-pumping apparatus also on said loconotive, and pipes connected with said air-
the rear of the driving wheels of the locomotive. whereby an airblast may be directed upon said rails at these points and sand and dirt thus removed, substantially as set forth. 2nd. The combination with an air-pumping apparatus on a locomotive, of pipes leading to points above the railway-rails to the rear of the driving wheels of said locomotive and there terminating in nozzles, the orifices of which nozzles are narrow slits and arranged diagonally to the railway tracks, substantially as set forth. 3rd. The combination of an air-pumping apparatus on a locomotive and pipes leading from said air-pumping apparatus on a ocomotive and pipes leading from said driving wheels of said locomotive, where said pipes are provided with discharging orifices or nozzles arranged to one side of and quartering to said rails, substantially as and for the purpose set quart
forth.

No. 37,931. Nevice for Feeding Thread to mentation pour machines a tricots.)
The S. B. Wilkins Company, Rockford, Illinois, assignee of John R. Bridges, Frindlay, Ohio, both in U.S.A., 9th December, 1891 : $\bar{b}$ years.
Claim.-lst. In a thread-feeding mechanism for knitting machines, the combination of guide-eyes for two threads, an interposed trough or bearing for the threads, ard an arm provided with means for nipping one of the threads, and having an end interposed between the two threads, substantially as specified. 2nd. The combination of guide-eyes for two threads, a trough interposed between said guidecyes, and a pivoted arm having a cutting-knife, and a guide-eye for one of the threads, all substantially as specified. 3rd. The combina tion of guide eyes for two threads, an interposed trough or bearing for said threads, and a lever having an arm carrying a guide for one of said threads, and a cutting or nipping blade for the other thread and a second arm whereby said lever is operated, all substantially as specified.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 3 2}$. Hydrant Valve. (Soupape de borne fontaine.)

Edward Lewis, assignee of William Errington, both of Salisbury huildings, Bourke Street, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. 9th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. My impeoved valve for bydrants baving a screwed spindle or rod by means of which the valve is opened or closed sub stantially as herein described and as illustrated in my drawings 2nd. The combination of valve A, spindle B B1, coupling nut D, and the uut and casing $\mathrm{C}^{1} \mathrm{C}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{C}^{2}$, as and for the purposes described and as illustrated in my drawings.

## No. 37,933. Plow Hiding Attachment.

## (Siege de charruc.)

William Erwin Stafford, Southwold, and Wesley A. Stafford, Shedden, both in Ontario, Canada, 9th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. 'The combination of an ordinary walking plough and a "plough riding attachment" seoured to the plough-beam with clamps or other mechanisin which will not effect the utility of the plough when used without the attrohment, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. The combination in a "plough riding attachment," of an adjustable land or carrying wheel, with an aljusable guide wheel, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 3rd. The combination in a "plough riding attachment" of a driver's seat and an operating lever so arranged that the operating levers may be placed on either side of the seat, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth

## No. : $\mathbf{3 7}, \mathbf{9 3 4}$. Brush for Liquid Blacking. (Brosse à souliers.)

( ${ }^{2}$ eorge Sigfried Wolff, Philudelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., 9th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim--lst. The within described swab or brush for bottles containing alcoholic blacking oompounds, said swab or brush having a suspending wire provided with a coating insoluble in alcohol, substantially as specified. 2nd. The within described swab or brush for bottles cont tining alcoholio blacking compounds, said awab or brush having a suspending wire provided with a cuating of glue, substanhaving a suspending wrde The within descutuel avab or brush for bottles containing alcuholic blacking compounds, said swab or brush having a wire suspended from the cork and provided with a coating having a wire suspended from the cork and provided with a coating and the bottom of the cork, substantility as specified.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 3 5}$. Axle Bearing. (Coussinet d'essicu.)

Samuel Stephen Arnold, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 9th December, 1891; 5 years
Claim.-1st. A collar B, formed on the axle A, and cupped or recessed to recrive the hub D, formed on the end of the journal box C. hard balls $E$, placed in the nanular recess formed in the hub $D$, in combination with a cupped nut $(t$, sorewed onto the end of the axle A, and having a projection $a$, to complete the annular closed recess formed between the cupped end of the journal box $C$, and the raid nut into which recess the hard balls $F$ are inserted, substansaid nut into which recess the hard balls F are inserted, substan-
tially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. A journal box C, havtially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. A journal box C, hav-
ing a cupped end close to the cupped nit ti, the annular closed reing a cupped end cose to the cupped ni,t the annular clused recess formed between the two being filled with hard balls F , in com-
bination with a cap H , screwed onto the end of the axle $A$, to overbination with a cap $H$, screwed onto the end of the axle $A$, to over-
lap the end of the journal box C, and butt agaiast the nut $G$, sublap the end of the journal box C, and butt agaiast the nut $G$, sub-
stantially as and for the purpose specified. 3rd. A journal box havstantially as and for the purpose specified. 3rd. A journal box hav-
ing its end cut, a nut screwed onto the axle of the said journal box
and cut to form with the cupped end of the journal box, an annular recess for the reception of hard balls by which the end of the journal box is supported, $a$ washer fitting onto the screwed end of the axle so that it cannot revolve thereof, and a nut or cap desianed to jamb the washer against the inner cupped nut, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 3 6}$. Washing Machine. <br> (Machine à blanchir.)

Samuel Hawkins, St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.. 9th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a washing-machine, the combination, with a body of a flexible bottom, cleats on said flexible bottom, and a rocking rubber mounted in the body, substantially as set forth. 2nd. In a washing-machine, the combination, with a body, of a flexible bottom composed of a series of corrugated strips held together by means of fexible straps, cleats on the under side of the corrugated strips, and a rocking rubber mounted in the body, substantially as set forth.
No. 37,937. Horse Collar. (Collier de cheval.)
Charles Henry Nix, Uxbridge, Ontario, Canada, 10th December, 1891; 5 years.
Ciaim.-1st. In a herse collar. the combination with the leather collar A, of the continuous metal rod B secured to the front edge of the collar A by the strip of leather E, the said collar being provided with a suitable lining and means for securing the upper edges, substantially as get forth. 2nd. A stiffening rod for borse collars consisting of upwardly converging sides. connected at their lower ends by a segmental curve, a loop or bulge formed in the centre or lowest portion of this curve, and the upper ends of the converging sides being bent rearwardly, substantially as set forth.

## No. 37.938. Boot for Treating Contracted Feet in Horses. (Botte pour le traite ment des pieds de chevaux.)

Edward Charles Crevier, Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, 10th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. The convex metal shoe A, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. The combination with the metal shoe A of the boot D, substantialiy as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth.

## No. 37,939. Signal Apparatus. <br> (Appareil de signal)

Michael Camphell, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 10th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The case, the double bellows $\mathrm{E}, \mathrm{E}^{1}$, the elbow-levers attached thereto and connected at their lower ends, the eccentric in termediate said levers to actuate them alternately, the shaft $F$, and he storage-bellows, combined with the horn, substantially as de scribed. 2nd. The case, the bellows E. E ${ }^{\text {, its actuating devices, and }}$ the storage-bellows B. combined with the fog-horn having one end perforated, an air-inlet and a cut-off valve in said horn adjacent to he air-inlet und perforated end, movement of the valve beyond the inlet allowing the air to escape through the perforations, and oppo ite movement of said valve permitting the horn to emit sound, sub tantially as desoribed. 3rd. The case, the double bellows E, E1 and actuating devices, the elbow-levers e, $e^{l}$, pivotally attached to said bellows at one end and connected at their lower ends, the ac tuating-shaft, the self-oiling eccentric fast thereon, composed of the disks, and the ring held between and of less diameter than the disks, the levers $e, e^{1}$ being extended between said disks on opposite sides of and bearing against the ring, combined with the storage-bellows and the attached horn, substantially as desoribed.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7} \mathbf{7 , 8 4 0}$. Portable Box tor Shatting. <br> (Boite portative pour arbres de couche)

Enoch Sawyer and Hyrum Sawyer, both of Granite, Montana, U.S.A., 10th Necember, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. The combination of the sert or pillow-block having a semi-cylindrical recess concentric with the shaft to be supported, the semi-cylindrical boxing fitted entirely within and having complete bearing in said recess and capable of boing rotated therein around the axis of the shaft supported in said boxing without removing the shaft, a oover secured to the seat or pillow-block and forming a bearing for the upper half of the shaft, and set-screws in the side wails of the pillow-block adapted to engaga the recesses in the sides of the boxing and lock the latter against rotation, whereby the weight of the boxing and shaft is distributed to the seat or pil-low-block and is not borne by the set-screws, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. The combination of the pillow-block having a segmental recess and provided with vertical slots extending through the uprights forming part of the side walls of said recess, the boxing mounted in the latter and provided with recesses at its upper inner edges, the box-cover having downwardly-extending flanges to fit in said recesses and provided with outwardly-extending wings having vertical perforations. and the connecting-bolts : 0 ounted pivotally in the base of the pillow-block and extending up: ounted pivotaily in the base of the pillow-block and extending uptially as and for the purpose herein set forth. 3rd. The combinatially as and for the purpose herein set forth. 3rd. The combina-
tion of the base or pillow-block having a semi cylindrical recess and tion of the base or pillow-block having a semi-cylindrical recess and provided with vertical slots extending through uprights forming
part of the side walls of gaid recess, the yoke the arms of which are part of the side walls of said recess, the yoke the arms of whioh are
oxtended transversely through said slots and through the eyes of extended transversely through said slots and through the eyes of
bolts seated therein, the split seys mounted in slots at the outer bolts seated therein, the split zeys mounted in slots at the outer
ends of the arms of said yoke, the boxing seated in the recesses of ends of the arms of said yoke, the boxing seated in the recesses of
the pillow-block, and the boxing having slots for the passage of the upper ends of the connecting-bolts, substantially as and for the purpuse herein set forth.

## No. 37,941. Door Securer. (Arrête-porte.)

Henry W. Chase, Wittenburg, Wisconsi:., U.S.A., 10th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A door-securer comprising a plate provided at its lower end with a lip adapted to fit in the crack at the botton of the door, a lever having one end fulcrumed or the plate, and a brace having its outer end adapted to engage the floor and haring itsinner end pivoted to the lever, substantially as described. ind. A doursecurer comprising a piate provided at one end with t lip and having songitudinal fal ges, a lever having a longitudinal opening and having one end pivoted between said flanges, and a brace adapted to ening one end pivoted between said fanges, and a brace adapted to en-
gage the floor and having one end pivoted in the opening of the gage the foor and having one en

## No. 37,942. Machine for Holding Lasts. (Machine pour tenir les formes.

John Grant, Windsor, Ontario, Canada. 10th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An improvement in machines for supporting lasts, consisting of the heel supporting arm $K$, the adjustable toe support er, and the spring st rained holding strap. operating together to bold the last firmly as described. 2nd. In eombination with a last support, a removable block of wood $K$, to which the upper of the shoe may be temporarily fastened as described.

No. 37,943. Horse Shoe. (Fer à cheval.)
Arthur Bissonnette, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 10th Decomber, 1891: 5 vears.
Reaume. - lo. Dans un fer chirurgical, le ressort d'expension A, B3, C, tel que decrit et pour les fins indiquées. 20. Dans un fer chirurgical le mode dinsertion et de fixation de ce ressurt entre lo sabot et le fer en e,f, et retenu par les points B. C, dans lia corne du sabot tel que décrit et pour les fins indiquées.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7}, \mathbf{9} 44$. Combined Grading, Separating and Dast Collecting Machine. (Appareil de regalage, émottenr et aspir. ateur de poussière combinés.)

Barnard and Leas Manufacturing Company, (assignees of Charles A. Barnard), all of Moline, Illinois. U.S.A., 10th December, 1891 ; years.
Claim.-18t. The combination of the hopper, the vertical air trunk beside the same, the dust chamber below the trunk, the settling chamber above an t to one side thereof communicating with the dust chamber through said trunk, and the fan chanber comnonicating with the settling and dust chambers,a trough in the dust chamber for receiving the material falling through the trunk, and a fant, all substantially as spectied. 2nd. The combination of the air trunk, the stintially as specified, 2nd. The combination of the air trunk, the dust chamber below the same communcating therewith, a settling chamber communicating with said trunk and having a ruceiving bin
at its end opposite the trank, and a regulating valve at top of said at its end opposite the trank, and a regalating valye at top uf said
bin, and a fan chamber and fan for creating an endless air current bin, and a fan chamber and fan for creating an end less air current
through the dust chamber, trunk, and settling chamber, substantithrough the dust chamber, trunk, and rettling chamber, substanti-
ally as described. 3rd. The combination of the settling chatmber, ally as described. 3rd. The combination of the settling chatnber,
the bin below the bottom thereof, the traveling brushes in the botthe bin below the bottom thereof, the traveling brushes in the bot-
tom of the chamber, and the series of regulating valves in the mouth tom of the chamber, and the series of regulatiag valves in the mouth
of the bin forning part of the floor of the chamber, with the dust of the bin forning part of the floor of the chamber, with the dust chamber, fan chamber, fan and air trunk, substantially as described. 4th. The combination of the hopper, the vertical air trunk beside the same, the dust setthing chamber below the trunk, the settling chainber above and to one side thereof communicating with the dust chamber through said trunk, a receiving bin at the end of said settling chamber, a valve at the top thereof, a second dust chamber below the settling chamber, a fan chamber communioating with both dust chambers, and means for removing the matters collected in the chambers and bin, substantially as specitiod. 5 th. In a combined grader separator and dust collector, the vertical air trunk, a dust chamber below the same, a trough in said chamber adapted to, receive material falling through said trunk. a settling chamber above and to one side of the trunk, communicating therewith, a receiving bin below said chamber, the valves in the top thereof forming part of the floor of said chamber, a second dust chamber below said bin communicating with the setting chamber. c fan chamber communicating with both dust chambers, and a fan therein, subcommunicatink with both dust chambers, and a fan therein, sub-
stantially as set forth. 6th. In a combined parifier. grader and dust stantiaty as set forth. bin. Ina combined prifier. grader and dust colvector, the hopper, separating trunk besise the same, the dust chamber below the trunk, the receiving trough therein, the settling
ohamber above and to one side of said truk, a pair of bins at the ohamber above and to one side of suid tritik, a pair of bins at the
opnosite end of and below said setting chamber and receiving maopposite end of and below said settling chamber and receiving ma-
terial deposited therein, the valves for said bins, a second dust colterial deposited therein, the valves for said bins, a second dust col-
lecting chamber below said bins communicating with said settling lecting chamber below said bins communicating with said settling chamber, the fan chamber communicating with both dust chambers,
the fan, and means for removing deposited matters from the chamthe fan, and means for removing deposited matters from the cham-
bers, bins and trough, all substantially as and for the purnose debers, bins and trough, all substantially as and for the purpose described.

## No. 37,94:. Combined Separating, Grading and Dust Collecting Machine. ( Appareil do regalage, emoteur et aspiraleur de poussière combinés.)

Barnard and Leas Manufacturing Company, Gssignees of Herman A. Barnard and Charles A, Barmard), all of Moline, Illinois,
U.S.A., luth December, 1891; 5 years.

Olaim.-1st. In a combined middlings purifier, grader and dast collector, the combination of a separating device having a series of
air passages across which the material must pass, means for dis-
oharging the purified inaterial collected in it, a settling chamber for collecting the lighter midhlings blown out in the process of purifying, and two dust settling chambers each provided with devices for disclarging the material deposited therein, with a fan and mechanisn for imparting motion thereto, substantially as descibed. Zad. The combination in a separator and dust collector combined of an air blast separating device and two dust chambers communicating with said device, for collecting the dust drawn up by the air current with a secondary air passage connecting the two dust chambers, and means for creating a circulation of air in said passages whereby a part of the dust laden air can be returned to the first dust chamber and made to pass through both chambers ayain, substantially as described. 3rd. the combination of the hopper, inclined buards below the same unon which the material delivered from the hopper falls, and a receiving trough for the material, a deposit chamber above the said boards. two dust collecting chambers below said deposit chamber and hopper respectively, a fan chamber communicating with said dust chamber, and a fan, whereby a continaous air cur rent is created through the said chambers and between said boards with conveyors for removing the material from the satid receiving rough, denosit chamber, and dust chambers, substantially as de scribed. 4th. The combination in a combined purifier, separator,
and dust collector, of two dust collecting chambers, a fan chamber and dust collector, of two dust collecting chambers, a fan chamber communicating with said chambers, a series of air blast passages above one dust chanber through which the material is passed to be cleaned, r deposit chanber above said passages communicating with the other chamber, and a fan for creating a continuous curren through said chanbers and passages, substantially as described with an air passage leading from one dust chamber to the other whereby a second air current is created in the large dust chamber below the fan, substantially as described. sth. In a combined puri fying, separating and dust collecting machine, the combination of a hopper, inolined boards $c^{1}, C$, below the hopper, the trough $1^{1}$, and oonveyor H, the dust collecting chamber F, below said boards and trough, the brushes $n$, in chanber $F$, the deposit chamber $D$, at top of the wachine communicating with chanber $F$, the conveyor trough , and conveyor $J$, and brushes $l^{1}$, and the dust collecting chamber $E$ below chanher D , and communicating therewith and extending un der chamber $F$, and communicating therewith through its bottim and the trough and conveyor $K$, and brushes $m$, in said chamber with the fun and fan chamber communicating with chambers $F$, and E, and adapted to create continuous air currents through the ina chine, and the deflecting wartition 0 , in chamber $1:$, substantially as speetfied. 6th. In an endless air current. separating machine, hav ing a continuous air passage, a separating device, a fan chamber one or tuore settling chambers, each chamber being flat bottomed one or more setting chambers, each chamber being flat bottoned
and provided with both a scraper for oontinuously oleaning the bot and and a conveyor for removing the material collected by the tom and a conveyor for removing the material collected by the
scrapers, in conbination with a fan and mechanism for imparting scrapers, in combination with a fan and mechimism for imparting
motion to said fan, serapers and conveyors, whereby larger settling motion to said fani, scrapers and conveyors, whereby larger setthing
chambers are obtained, the dust more effectually settled, and the air chamber: are obtained, the dust mure effect ually settled, and the air
in said air passage made more free of dust beiore it ay in eaters the in said air passige made more free of dust before it ary in enters the
separating devico. 7 th. In a separator and dust collector the comseparating devico. 7 th. In a separator and dust collector the comn-
bination of an air blast separating device, a flat bottomed settling bination of an air blast separating device, a flat bottomed settling
chamber below the same, a second flat bottomed settling chanbur in chamber below the same, a second flat botomed settling chanber in
directly commanicating with the first chanber through silidairblas directly commonicating with the first chanber through sididir blas
device and through a fan chamber, with the conveyors for re aovini device and tarougls from said chambers and traveling ser thers of
collected material brushes for sweeping the collected matcers off the bottoms: of sai settling chambers to the convegors, substantialiy as described. \$th. In an endless closed air current dust collecting machine, the com biation of a fan chamber and fan, and a dust chamber haviag vubstantially vertical walls and large that surfaced bottom, with travel ing scrapers or brushes adapted to sweep the collected material off the bottom of the dust chamber, and mechanism substiantially as de scribed for laterally moving said scrapers or brushes over the bot tom of the dust chamber, substantially as set forth.

## No. © $\mathbf{3}, \mathbf{9 4 6}$. Current Indicator.

## (Indicateur de courant.)

Reliance Electric Manufacturing Company, Waterford, Ontario
Canada. (assignees of Frank Bankson Rie. Detroit, Michigan U.S.A.,) 10th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

C/aim.-1nt. A current indicator ensisting of a magnet, the coils of which are included in the circuit to be measured, a taperitur eore piece for the magnet, and a pivoted armature embracing the taper ing core piece and carrying a pointer, substantianty ats described.
2nd. A current indicator consisting of in electro-magnet, the coile of 2nd. A current indicator consisting of an telectro-magnet, the coils of which are included in the circuit to be neasured, a semi-circular core piece for sidid magoet, tapering toward its extremity, and an armature having a ring embracing the tapering oore piece and carry ing an indicating point, substantially as deseribed. 3rd. A current indicator consisting of an electro-magnet, the colls of which are in cluded in the cirouit to be measured, a semi-circular core-piece tapering from its base to its frue end, a plate connected to the base and extending toward the free ead of the core piece, an armature pivoted to the plate and carrying a ring shaped piece of soft ron emally as described piece, and an indicator attached sthere, substectromagnet, the coils of which are in the circuit to be neasured, a semicircular core piece gradually tapering toward its free end, a soft ircular plate secured to the base of the core, adjacent to the coils, an iron plate secured to the base of the core, adjacent ty the coils, an armature pivoted in said soft iron phate, it ring of soft iron secured to the armature and embracing the tree end of the eore, a pointer
secured to the ring, and a segmental scale for the pointer, substantisecured to the rin

## No. 37,! 47 . Hand Harrow or Rake. <br> (Herse à main ou rateau.)

Harry Daniel McConn, Fort Madison, Lowa, U.S.A., 10th December 1891; 5 years
Claim.-Ist. A rake or hand harrow consisting of a handle carry ing a cross bar, pivoted levers carried upon the cross bar and adayt-
ed to be clamped in any desired position, and teeth secured to said levers, substantially as described. 2nd. In combination with the handle and cross bar of a rake or hand harrow, curved or semi-circular levera piroted upon said cross bar and teeth rigidly secured thereto, and means for adjustably securing the free ends of the levers, substantially as described. 3rd. In combination, the cross bar, the curved or angular brace riveted thereto carrying the shank for the handle, curred levers pivoted upon the cross bar baving their free ends adjustably connected to the cross har, and teeth rigidly secured to the levers, substintially as described. 4th. In combination with the handle and cross bar, the curved levers pivoted upon said cross bar having teeth rigidly secured thereon, means for adjustably connecting the free ends of the lerers with the cross birr, consisting of a series of boles in the levers aligning with openiugs in the cross bar, and bolts passing through the aligning openinge and provided with a thumb nut, substantially as described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 4 8 .}$ Wrench. ( ('lé à ecrou.)

James Wilkes and Edward Albert Robinson, both of South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A.. 11 th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination, with $n$ wrench having a fixed and movable jow and a screw for operating the movable jaw, having a transversely perforsten head, of a holder by whioh the wrench is at tached to a bench or other support, and a removabie pin adapted to turn said screw, The combination, with a monkey wrench, the adjusting screw of which has a transverse hole or socket, of a holder for attaching of which has a transverse hole or socket, af a holder ored to a bench or other support, and a pin adapted to be inserted in the hole or socket in said serew, substantially as and for the purposes set forth. 3rd. The combination, with a wrench havthe purposes set forth. Brd. The combination, with a wranch hav ing a movable jaw, a screw for operating said jaw, having a trang-
verse aperture for the reception of a nin or handle, of a holder foriaverse aperture for the reception of a nin or handie. of a hoder form-
ed with two ears to receive the fixed jaw of the wrench between ed with two ears to redeive the fixed jaw of the wrench between
them, and a clamp for attaching saidholder to a bench or other suitthem, and a clamp for attaching said holder to a bench or other suit-
able support, one of said ears being provided with a serew for securing the wrenoh in said holder, substantially wand for the purposes set forth

No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 4 9 .}$ Axle Lubricator. (Boito a yraisse.)
James J. Stever, Owossa, Michigan, U. S. A.. IIth December, 1891
5 years.
Claim.-lst. In a car axle oiler, the combination with the franuo, of a spring actuated arm hinged thereto. a bearing plate pivoted on said arm and wicking on said plate, substantially as described. 2ad. In a car axle oiler, the combination with the frame, of a spring actuated arm hinged thereto at one end, the upward extension at the other end, a bearing plate on said arm and wicking on said plate substantially as described. Brd. In a car axle oiler, the combination with the frame, of a spring actuated arm hinged thereto at one end, the upward extension at the other end, a bearing plate centraily pivoted to said arm and the wicking on said plate, substimtially a described. 4th. In a caraxle lubricator, independent frames looate on opposite sides of the axle carrying spring actuated arms, and held in position by the arins and bearings on the arms, substantially as
described. 5th. In a car axle oiler, a bearing ulate provided with described. 5th. In a car axle oiler, a bearing plate provided with
wick supporting wearing faces adapted to bear against the journal, wick supporting wearing faces adapted to bear against the journal,
and passing through the wieking, substantially as described. 6th. and passing through the wicking, substantially as deseribed. 6th.
In a car axle oiler, the combination with the frame, of a spring actuating arm hinged thereto, a bearing plate on said arm, wearing faces on and between the edges of said hearing adapted to bear against the jourmal, and the wicking on said bearing plate, substantially as described. Tth. In a car axle oiler, the combination with a bearing plate carrying the wicking, of a side lug or lugs bearing against the jourmal to limit the suread of the oil, substantially as described. 8th. In a car axle oiler, the combination with spring actunted bearing plate carrying the wicking of the curved lugs, ( ${ }^{1}$. on each side thereof, bearing against the journal to limit the spread of the oil, suostantially as described. 9th. In a car axle oiler, the combination with the flat frame, of lesser wilth than the axle box, of a curved spring aru arranged above and hinged thereto, and carrying a detachable bearing plate and a wicking, the two parts mapted to be folded together, substantiadly as described. 10 th. In a oar axle lubricator, independent fratacs located on opposite sides of the axle carrying spring actuated arms and ourved bearings pivot the on the arms, substingtially as described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7}$.65o. Shingle Jointing Michine.

( Muchine dt dresser le bardeau.)
John Fisher, Woodstock, and Frederic P. Thompson, Frederickton, both in New Brunswick, Canada, 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
luim.-The combination in a shingle jointing machine, of the saw arbor C , provided with a friction wheel E , and the driving shaft
F , preferably at right angles t." said arbor, and carrying a belt F, preferably at right angles to. said arbor, and carrying a belt
nulley H, and a friction wheel $J$, engaging with the friotion pulley H ,
wheel E

## No. 37,951. Cash Indicator and Register.

(Indicateur et registre de monnaie )
John Sharpe and Robert Harrison Reid, both of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of the registering dises, the ratchet sleeves geared thereto, the finger koys and ratchet bars to partly rutate the sleeves on one stroke of the ratchet bars and the yertical rods containing the tablets Y , at their upper ends supported in thoir normal position in guide bars and designed to be moved upwardly by the upward throw of the ratchet bars operated from the finger keys, as and for the purpose specifiod. 2nd. The combination of the
ratchet sleeves, the finger keys and ratchet bars to partly rotate the leeves on one stroke of the ratchet bars, the vertical rods contain ing the tablets $Y$, at their upper ends supported in their norma position in guide bars and designel to be moved upwardly by the upper throw of the ratchet bars operated from the finger keys, the pins secured in each ratchet bar and extending rearwardly from the same. the detent secured to the riod $R$, and designed to coine in con tact with the swinging dog $z^{5}$, and thereby throw the swinging frame Z. clear in order to permit of the passare of each pin $\mathrm{J}^{3}$, as and for the purpose specified. Brd. The combination of the ratchet bars operated as described, the vertical rods containing the tablets on the same and having pins. $J^{3}$, the detent $J^{1}$, on the shaft $R$. designed to ellgage with the swinging suring dog $z^{3}$, rigidly held against the shoulder $z^{j^{6}}$, so that the rearward movement of the $z^{3}$, rearwardly, as and for the purpose specified. 4th. The com bination of the ratchet bars operated as described, and supporting the vertical rod containing the pin $J^{3}$, the cross bar $z^{3}$, of the I rame $Z$, supporting the said nin and the spring $x^{3}$, designed to bring the swinging frame $Z$, and consequently the cross bar $z^{3}$, forwardly beneath the pin $\mathbf{J}^{3}$. as and tor the purpose specified. 5th. The combination of the registering discs, the ratchet sleeves geared theretn the finger kevs and ratchet bars to partly rotate the sleeves on one stroke of the ratchet bars, the carrying plate loosely supported on the shaft and beld in position by the jaw-shaped end of the gooseneck arm of the lever c. between each adjacent ratchet sleeve and he upper notch of the spring catch, which is pivoted on the intermediate standard plate, and the spring dog E, pivoted on the orrry ing plate and designed to move the adjacent carrying sleeve forward the space of one tooth, as and for the purpose specified. 6th. The combination of the registering dises, the ratchet sleeve geared there to, the finger keys and ratchet bars to partly rotate the sleeves on one stroke of the ratohet bars, the carrying plate loosely supported on the shaft and held in position by the jaw-shaped end of thegoose neok arm of the lever $c$, between each adjacent ratchet, the upper notch of the spring catch, which is pivoted on the intermediate standard plate, the spring dog E, pivoted on the carrying plate and designe to move the adjacent carrying sleeve forward the space of one tootb, the pins $b^{5}$, on the gear wheel adjacent to the oarrying plate designed to engage with the pin $b^{4}$, on the cateh $b$, and in passing it to raise the said catch. and the spiral spring $d$, attached to the lower end of the lever $c$, and designed to bring the goose-neck arm of the lever rearwardly and throw the dog-shaped end $a^{2}$, into the lower notch of the catch $b^{3}$, and the dog E, rearwardly, so as to en gage with the next succeeding tooth, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 7th. The combination of the registering discs, the ratchet sleeves geared thereto, the finger keys and ratchet bars,
to partly rotate the sleeves on one stroke of the ratchet bars, the carrying plate loosely supported on the shatt and held in position by carrying plate loosely supported on the shatt and held in position by
the jaw-shaped end of the goose-neck arm of the lever $c$, between eachadjacent ratchet sleeve the upper notch of the spring catch. each adjacent ratchet sleeve the upper noteh of the spring catch,
which is pivoted on the intermediatestandard plate, the spring dog Which is pivoted on the intermediate standard plate. the spring dog
E , pivoted on the carrying plate and designel to move the adjacent E, pivoted on the carrying plate and designel to move the a
carrying sleeve forward the space of one tooth, the pins $b^{5}$, on the carrying sleeve forward the space of one tooth, the pins and gear whee adjacent to the carryilg plate designed to ongad catch and the spiral spring $d$, attached to the lower end of the lever $c$, and designed to bring the goose-neck arm of the lever rearwardly and throw the dog-shaped end $a^{2}$, into the lower noteh of the atch $b^{8}$ and the dog E, rearwardly so as to engage with the next succeeding tooth, the swinging dog pivoted on the lower end of one the strips of the lever $c$, and provided with a stop $c^{7}$, so as to enable its corre sponding engaging arm extending from the shaft $R$, und receiving its upward movement from the tension of the spring $r^{2}$, attachod to the arm $r^{1}$, on the outor end of the shaft $R$, to engage with the end of the 8 winging dog, and in passing it to throw the lower end of the lever forwardly so as to bring the carrying plate and dog to their normal positions, and the adjucent sleeve forward the space of one carrying device, consisting of the carrying plate and catch $b$, and their operating mechanism of the pin $u^{2}$, extending upwardly from the spindle $u$, and designed to be held by the spring $V$, attached at here spind to $u$, and designed to be held by the spring arm atchached at $u^{1}$, of the arm $u$, and at the other end to
one the standard plates, so as to bold the pin $u^{2}$, against the upper spindle $c^{4}$, of the lever $c$, when the lid is open, and thereby hold the lever $c$, and the carrying plate A, stationary, as and for tho purpose specified. 9th. The combination with the finger keys attached to specifed. 9th. The combination with the finger keys attached to
and operating the ratchet bars and pivoted on the shaft $P$. supported in bearings in the outer standard plates, of the bar 0, attached its outer end to the brackets o, secured to the shaft $P$, and having the upper end $o^{1}$, against which the bottom ends of the levers $Q$ abut, the upper end of the levers $Q$; having a quadrant $q$, formed on thein designed to engage with the quadrant $r$, on the shaft $R$, which has arms $r^{1}$, extending rearwardly the rear end of the said arms be-
ing connected by the spiral springs $r^{2}$, to the bottom of the standard ing connected by the spiral springs $r^{2}$, to the bottom of the standard plates, as and for the purpose specitied. 10th. The combination with the finger keys attached to and operating the ratchet bars, and piv oted on the shaft $P$, supported in bearings in the outer standard ed to the shaft $P$, and the pin t, at the outer end of one of the brackets, of the pivoted lever $S$, having a toe $s$, designed to be thrown above the pin $t$, by the bell crank T , which is tilted on its Hivot by the engagement of the lower arm of the lever U, caused by open, as and for the purpose specified. 11th. The combination with the tinger keys of each bank having the rear arins 1 . of each finger key with a vertically elongated end $1^{1}$, of the discs $X$, supported in brackets on the downward projection fingers $w$, of the frame $W$, and brackets on the downward projection of the disc, as and for the pur-
the stop pins $x, x^{1}$, at the outer end of pose specified. l2th The combination with the finger koys, the bracket $o$, pivoted lever $Q$, proviled at its upper end with the quad
rant $g$, to mesh with the yuadrant $r$, on the shaft $R$, of the aria $N^{1}$,
 extending beneath and abutting the pin $1^{1}$, secured in the rearwardily
prijecting end of the stop arm 1, $1^{1}$, rigidly secured to the shaft $H^{1}$, of the stop arms $8^{1}, 9^{1}, 10^{2}, 11^{1}, 131$, and $14^{1}$, also secured to the shaft $H^{1}$, all of the stop arms engaging with the projections $8,9,10,11,12$, 13 , and 14 , on the discs $1,2,3,4,5,6,7$, as and for the purpose speci-
fied. 13th. The combination with the finger keys, the brackets $o$, the pivoted lever $Q$, provided at its upper end with the quadrant $q$, arranged to mesh with the quadrant $r$, on the shaft $R$, the arm $N$. extending beneath and abutting the pin 1 , and the pin $1^{2}$, both of
 $11^{1}$, rigidly recured to the shaft H , of the stop arms $\mathrm{y}^{1}, 9^{1}, 10^{1}, 11^{1}$, 13 , and 14, also secured to the shatt
ing with the projections $8,9,10,11,12,13$, and 14 , on the dises. $1,2,3$. ing with the projections $8,9,10,11,12,13$, and 14 , on the dises $1,2,3$.
4 . $5,6,7$, as and for the purpose specified. 14th. The combination 4. $5,6,7$, as and for the purpose specified. 14th. The combination
with the stop arms $8^{1}, 9^{1}, 10^{1}, 11^{1}, 13^{1}$, and $14^{1}$, operated as described, with the stop arms $8^{1}, 9^{1}, 10^{1}, 11^{1}, 13^{1}$, and $14^{1}$ i operated as described,
and having enlarged ends $j^{1}$, designed to fill up the space between and having enlarged ends $j^{1}$, designed to fill up the space between
two succeeding projections $8,9,10,11,13$, and 14 , on the disos $1,2,3$,
 and having an enlarged end $j^{1}$, designed to fill up the space between two succeeding projections 12, on the dise 5 , and pin $j^{4}$, over which extends an arm $o^{2}$, projecting forwardly from the shaft $H^{1}$, as and for the purpose specified. 15 th . The combination with the register ing dises $1,2,3$, and 4, of each bank conneoted to and operated from the finger keys by means of the ratchet bars, ratchet sleeves and trains of gearing as described, and the discs $5,6,7$, connected to and operated from the disc 4, of the stop arms for holding the said discs in alignment, of the spiral spring $1^{1}$, connected to the shaft $H^{1}$, at one end und at the other to the shaft $J$, as and for the purpose specified. 16 th. The combination with the registering dises $1,2,3$, and
 baving enlarged ends $\mathrm{J}^{1}$, to fit between two succeeding projections in each dise and the downwardly projecting supplemental arms $\mathrm{J}^{2}$, attached to or forming part of the sicid arms, and arranged as and for the purpose specified. 17 th. The combination with the dises 1 , 2,3 , and 4. operated as described, and having projections 8,9 , 10 , and 2
11 , of the stop arms $8^{1}, 9^{1}, 10^{1}, 11^{1}$, and the disc 5 , having a stop arm
 tending over the pin $j^{4}$, as and for the purboze specified. 18th. The registering dise 5, provided with projections 12 , in combination. with registering dise 5, provided with projections $12 \dot{N}^{2}$ in combination $\mathrm{J}^{4}$, ex-
the stop arm $122^{1}$, with the end ${ }^{2}$, and tail $12^{\text {and }}$ the pin the gtop arm 12, With the end arm and tail ${ }^{2}$, secured on the shaft $H^{1}$, as and for the purpose specified. 19th. The combination with the disc 4, operated as described, of the dise 5 , having a series of ten pins projecting from its face next the disc, 4, and the catch $m^{1}$, pivoted on the face of the disc 4, held in position by the spring $\boldsymbol{m}^{2}$, and designed to rotate over the periphery of the disc $M{ }^{1}$, which has a notoh $\boldsymbol{m}$, cut out of its periphery, as and for the purpose specified. 20 th.
The combination with the disc 4 , operated from the finger key The combination with the disc 4, operated from the finger key
through the train of gearing as described, the catch $m \mathrm{~m}$, seoured and through the train of gearing as described, the oatoh $m \mathrm{~m}$, secured and
pivoted on the face of the diso 4, held in position by the spring $m^{2}$. and designed to engage with the pin $N^{3}$, during the period the said catch is in the notch $m$, of the disc $M^{1}$, secured to the shaft $D$, of the discs 5,6 , and 7 , connected by the pins $N^{3}$, and ortch $m^{1}$, and operating successively in the order in which they are placed on the shaft, as and for the purpose specified. 21 st. The discs $\mathrm{M}^{1}$, secured in the hollow shaft $D$, in proximity to the frces of the dises 4, 5 , and 6, and provided with notches $m$, in combination with the quadrants $\boldsymbol{m}^{\mathbf{3}}$, secured in the spindle $\boldsymbol{m}^{4}$, Which extends through the hollow cured at its outer end, as and for the purpose specified. 22nd.' The dises $^{1}{ }^{1}$, seoured to the hollow shaft D, in proximity to the faces of the diacs 4. 5 , and 6 , ard pruvided with notches $m$. in combination with the quadrants, $m^{3}$, secured in the spindle $m^{4}$, ihe turning knob with the quadrants $m^{3}$, secured in the spinde $m^{2}$, he turning knob
$n^{2}$, the slot $n^{6}$, made in the end of the spindle $n^{2}$, and the pin $n^{7}$, ex $\boldsymbol{n}^{2}$. the slot $n^{6}$, made in the end of the spinaie $n^{2}$, and the pin $n^{4}$, ex
tending through the slot $n^{6}$. and turning knob $n^{2}$, and the pin $n^{4}$, designed to extend into the pin $n^{5}$, in the end of the hollow shaft $D$, as signed to extend into the pin $n^{5}$. in the end of the holow shaft
and for the purpose specified. 23 as and for the purpose specified. $23 \mathrm{rd}$. . The shaft D , provided with a turning knob E, a series of discs $1,2,3,4,5,6$, and 7 , having spring
pins $f$, extending into a longitudinal gronve $G$, cut in the shaft $D$, pins $f$, extending into a longitudinal gronve $G$, cut in the shaft $D$,
one side of which groove is radial and the other bevelled off to the one side of which groove is radial and the other bevelfed off to the
shaft, as and for the purpose specified. $24 t$. The shaft D , provided shaft, as and for the purpose specified. $24 t$,
with a turning knob $f$, a series of dises $1,2,3,4,5,6$, and 7 , having spring pins $f$, extending into a longitudinal groove $G$, cut in the sbaft $D$, in combination with the supplemental groove or recess $\sigma^{1}$, situated in the path of the spring pin f, and the dise 7 , designed to
form a stod for the pin $f$, and thereby permit the disc 7 , to be only form a stod for the pin $f$, and thereby permit the dise 7 , to be only brought to the 9 th digit, as and for the purpose specified. 25th. The shaft $D$, provided with a turning knob $E$, a series of dises $1,2,3,4$, 5, 6 , and 7 , having spring pins f, extending into a longitudinal groove $G$, cut in the shatt $D$, in combination with the knob $E$, having a recess $\mathrm{E}^{2}$, made in its hub designed to receive the engaging end of a spring catch $E^{1}$, pivoted on the standard plate, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 26 th. The shaft $D$, provided with the turning knob $E$, a series of dises $1,2,3,4,5,6$, and 7 , having spring pins $f$, extending into a longitudinal groove $A$. cut in the ohaft $U$, shaft $D$, and the bell crank $P^{2}$, the forward end of which is depressed by the lever $P^{1}$, so as to raise the arm $r^{1}$, and thereby relieve the $\operatorname{arm} N^{1}$, on the shaft $R$, from its contact with the pin $1^{1}$, on the reararm ${ }^{\text {wardly }}$, on the thecting end $11^{2}$, as and for the purpose specified. 27 th . The turning knob $n^{2}$, adjustably secured on the end of the shaft $\mathrm{m}^{4}$, by the pin $n^{4}$, papsing through the slot $n^{6}$, the pin $\boldsymbol{n}^{4}$, designed to fit into the hole $n^{3}$, in the end of the hollow shaft D, in combination
with the arm $z^{1}$, projecting from the hub of the turning knob $n^{2}$, as with the arm $z^{1}$, projecting from the hub of the turning knob $n^{2}$, as
and for the purpose specified. 28th. The discs 2 and 4 , provided with and for the purpose specified. 28th. The discs 2 and 4, provided with
projections 9 and 11, and supported on the shaft D, and operated projections 9 and 11, and supported on the shaft $D$, and operated
as specified, in combination with the rooking detents $Z^{2}$ and $Z^{3}$, held in their normal position by the spring $Z^{4}$, and designed to be brought into the path of the projections 9 and 11 , respectively by the arms $Z^{5}$ and $Z^{6}$, extending from the shaft $R$, on the finger keys returning to their normal position, as and for the purpose specified. 29th. The turning knob E , secured in the end of the shaft D , the gear wheels $S^{1}$ and $S^{2}$, the pinions $T^{1}$ and $T^{2}$, and pin 0 , also secured on the shaft D , on the inner side of the standard plate, in combination with the gear wheels $Q^{2}$, and $Q^{4}$ and $Q^{6} \dot{d}$ provided with spring tops $V^{1}$, and the registering dises $Q^{3}$. $Q^{5}$, and $Q^{7}$, arranged adjacent to the gear wheels $Q^{2}, Q^{4}, Q^{6}$, reapeotively on the supplemental shaft $R^{1}$, as and for the purpose specified. 30 th. In combination with the registering discs $Q^{1}$, opersted as specified, of the pin $W^{2}$, extending from the with the pin $W^{1}$, extending trom the supplemental shaft $R^{1}$, as and
for the purpose specified. 31st. The registerirg disc $Q^{7}$, the pins $W^{2}$, extending from the face of the registering disc and the pin $W^{1}$, extending from the shaft $\mathrm{R}^{1}$, in combination with the cap $\mathrm{Y}^{1}$, designed to be secured on the end of the supplemental shaft $R^{1}$, which completely encloses the face of the registering disc, as and for the pletely encloses thed.
purpose specified.

## No. 37,952. Medical and Surgical Case. (Trousse.)

William Bonnar, Mono Mills, Ontario, Canada, 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. The combination of the right-angled T-shaped lid $1^{1}$, $1^{1}, 2,16$, and the medical portion $6,6^{1}, 9,10,12$, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. The eombination of the right-angled T-shaped lid $1^{11}, 1^{11}, 3$, and the surgical side 7 . 11 , substaintially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 3rd.
The combination of the central drawer 4, with the medical and The combination of the central drawer 4, , with the medical and surgical divisions substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth.

## No. 37,953. Electric Clock Winder. (Appareil

 pour monter les horloges électriqucs.)James William Du Laney and Charles Franklyn Du Laney, both of Canton, Ohio, U.S.A., 12 th December, $1891 ; 5$ years.
Claim.-1st. The combination. with an insulated escapement pallet, of an escapement wheel provided with a contact tooth arranged out of line with the rest of its teeth and included in the circuit with the said pallet, the remaining teeth of the escapement whee! being insulated from the pallet so that the circuit can only be completed through the said contact tooth, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. The combination, with an insulated escapement pallet, of an escapement wheel provided with a contact tooth arranged out of line with the rest of its teeth, and insulating material interposed between all the escapenent wheel teeth and the pallet, and permitting the said contact tooth to make the connection periodically with one end of the pallet, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 3rd. The combination, with the winding-barrel shaft, and the ratchet wheel secured thereon, of the radius link, the pawl pivoted to the radius link, the check pawl, the electro magnet, the armature carried by a pivoted lever, the link pivoted to the said lever and to the said radius link, a battery, and a circuit making and breaking device attached to the esoapement and operating periodically, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,954. Organ Action. (Jeu d'orgue.)

William Doherty, Clinton, Ontario, Canada, 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An organ having swells hinged at the bottom, substantially as and for the purpose specifi d. 2nd. The swells. A, B, hinged at their bottom and provided each with an arm, C , in combination with the crank rod, $D$, rod $E$, and springs, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 3rd. The pin, $A$, connected at its lower end to the octave-coupler, and the lever, $H$, pivoted at $a$, and lymer end to of the pin, $1+$, in combination with the link. J. pivoted
lying on top of ying on top of the pin, th, in combination with the link. J. pivoted
to the lever. $H$, and to the stop. I, substantially as and for the pur pose specified. 4th. The grand-organ swell, $P$, provided with an pose specified. 4th. The grand-organ swell, P, provided with an
arm. 0 , which rests on the crank, $N$, formed on the rod, $M$, in comarm. ©, which rests on the crank,, formed on the rod, M, in com-
bination with the rod, $K$, opernted by a knee swell and connected to the crank, L, formed on the rod, M, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 5th. A pivoted lever, $R$, connected to the valve $V$ and arranged so that its lower end shall lie in contact with the spindle of the fan, $V$, in combinati,n with the rod, $T$, and stop, $Q$ substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. 37,955. Automatic Draft Regulator. (Régulateur du tiragc automatique.)

Charles Dezang Howard, Syracuse, New York, U.S.A., 12th December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-In an automatic draft regulator, a thermostatic bar having different expansible properties pivotally suspended in the room desired to be beated, in combination with intermediate connections between it and the draft regulating pistons, the draft regulating pistons, and an indicator hung loosely, connected to the thermostatic bar, and pivoted upon and secured in the position at which it is set by the thumb-screw through it.

## No. 37,956. Electrode.for Storage Batteries. (Electrode pour les accumulateurs.)

Joseph Young Bradbury and Frank Julian Stone, both of Lowell, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
(laim. - 1st. An electrode for secondary batteries, comprising a plate of supporting material having lateral perforations and openings at intervals from said perforations through the faces of said plate, said perforations and openings being adapted for the recepexcept by said openings, said openings and the closed spaces in each face alternating with each other like the different colored sauires of a checker board, as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. An eleotrode for secondary batteries. comprising a plate of supporting material having lateral perforations and openings at intervals leading from said perforations through the opposite faces of said plate. said from said perforations through the opposite faces of said plate. said plate, and said perforations and openings being for the reception of aotive waterial, as and for the purpose specified. 3rd. An electrode for secondary bateries, comprising a plate of supporting material
haviug its opposite faces formed into alternate projections and de-
pressions for the receptino of active material, two opposite sides of each of said depressicns being open, the laterally adjacent depressions opening into each other, as and for the purpose specified. 4th. An electrode for secondary batteries, comprising a plate consisting of strips of supporting material arranged edge to edge and each off set alternately in opposite directions for the reception of active material, as and for the purpose specified. 5th. An electrode for secondary batteries, consisting of a plate of supporting material hav secondary batteries, consisting of a plate of supportions and depres sions, two opposite sides of each of said depressions being open, the laterally adjacent depressions opening into each other, and pencils laterally adjacent depressions of active material inserted in said depressions, as and for the or bars of active material inserted insaid depressions, asteries conpurpose specified. 6th. An electrode for secondary batial arranged sisting of a plate inade up of strips of supporting material arranged
edge to edge and each offset aiternately in opposite directions, and edge to edge and each offset aiternately in opposite directions, and
pencils or bars of active ingterial inserted in said offsets, as and for pencils or bars of active
the purpose specified.

No. 37,957. Vehicle Spring. (Ressort de voiture.)
Harry Rhule Raudenbush, Vicksburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., 12th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a spring attachment for vehicles, transverse pring-carrying bars adapted to be placed on the upper sides of the axles and provided at each end with boxes, a series of posts within each box, coiled springs adapted to be placed over each post, per forated plates adapted to be placed over said springs and upon said posts, and body-supporting bars working in slots in gaid boxes and connecting the said perforated plates in pairs, substantially as set forth. 2 nd . In aspring attachment for vehicles, transverse springcarrying bars adapted to be pliced on the upper sides of both axles of the vehicle and provided at each end with boxes, a series of circu lar posts mounted within said boxes, coiled springs adapted to be placed over said posts, perforated plates working over said springs and upon said posts, tops detachably secured over each box, and body-supporting bars working slots in each box and connecting the said perforated plates therein in pairs, substantially as set forth.

## No. 37,958. Railway Frog Guard.

(Garde rail de croisement de chemin de for.)
Alfred G. Campbell, Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada, 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. As a new article of manufacture, the foot guard for railway frogs $G$. consisting of a piece or pieces of metal or other tha terial fashioned to any required shape, and having a flat curved or warped surface, in combination with a truss or trusses so made as to fit in between and be held in position by the flanges of the rails, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. The foot guard for railway frogs consisting of 8 piece or pieces of metal or other guitable material of required shape, and having a flat metred or warped surface, in combination with a truss or trusses so made and adapted as to fit in and be wedged between, and held in made and adapted as to fit in and be wedged between, and held in position by the rails or the fanges thereof, and in combination with the rails, substantialy as and for the purpose hereinber ore set forth. 3rd. A bar or bars of metal or other suitable material U-shaped or
perforated, in combination with a truss or trusses, and the rails and perforated, in combination with a truss or trusses, and the rails and ties, as shown and described, substantially as and for the purpose
hereinbefore set forth. 4th. A truss or trusses of metal or other hereinbefore set forth. 4th. A truss or trusses of metal or other
suitable material so made and fashioned as to fit in and be wedged suitable material so made and fashioned as to fit in and be wedged
between and held in position by the rails and the flanges thereof, and to allow space for the free passage over said truss or trusses, or foot guard, of the car or engine wheels, and the flanges thereof, in combination with a piece of metal or other suitable material fashioned to any required shape and having a flat curved or warped surface, the whole as shown and described, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 5th. A truss or trusses of metal or other suitable material made of any required thickness, connected or fastened together, if necessary, by any means, as an ordinary rod, bar or bolts, and having the upper surface or edges thereof 80 fashioned as to render it impossible for the foot of a person to be caught or held between the rails or the flanges thereof, and to allow free passage of the car or engine wheels and the flanges thereof, in combination with the rails, as described, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 5 9}$. Hydraulic Gravitating Mangers. (Mangeoire hydrolique à gravitation.)

Ethebert Warehain, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 12th December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of lid B, lever H, chain F and pail E, as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 2nd. The oom bination of tank $N$ and tap M, substantially as and for the purpose division $G$, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth.

No. 37,960. Automatic Frisket for Hand Presses. (Frisquette automatique pour presses a main.)
Lorenzo Dow Clark, Fort Jones, California, U.S.A., 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination with a bed, of a tympan hinged thereto and provided at its hinged and distal ends with parallel gripper carrying shafts, connections between said shafts and an actuating mechanism connecting the lower or inner gripper shaft with the bed for aut mutically operating both gripper shafis by the single actuatiog mechanism by the novement of the tympan, substantially as set forth. 2nd. The combination with a bed, of the tympan
hinged thereto parallel rooking gripper carrying shafts mounted on the distal and hinged ends of the tympan and connected together, a spring acting to close the grippers, and a crank and sliding link connection between the lower gripper shaft and the bed, for opening the grippers against the action of the spring, substantially as set forth. 3rd. In a device of the character described, the combination, with a bed and a shoe attached to the bed and provided with a cam surface, of a tympan hinged to the bed, an upper and a lower shaft journaled on the tympan, rods connecting the said shafts, a crank disk secured to the lower shaft and provided with a wrist pin adapted to engage the cam surface of the shoe, a link attached to the wrist pin and held to slide in the shoe, grippers attached to the shafts, a crank armsecured to the upper tympan shaft, and a spring attached to the tympan and connected with the said orank arm, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 4th. In a device of the character described, the combination. Fith a bed. an adjustable shoe provided with a cam surface and attached to the bed, and a tympan hinged to the bed, of an upper and lower shaft journaled upon the inner face of the tympan, grippers attached to each shaft, upon the inner face of the tormpan, antached to corresponding ends of the shafts, connecting rods uniting the said head blocks, a disk attached to one end of the lower shafts, a wrist pin carried by the disk and engaging with the lower shafts, a wrist pin carried by the disk and engaging with
the cam surface of the shoe, a link attached to the wrist pin and the cam surface of the shoed a hink attached to the wrist pin and having movement at one end in the shoe, a crank arm atached to the upper shaft, and a spring secured at one end to the tympan, the free end of whioh spring is connected with the crank arm, as and for
the purnose set forth. 5th. The combination with the bed and the the purpose set forth. 5th. The combination with the bed and the
hinged tympan, of a rocking gripper shaft mounted on the tympan parallel with its axis, and provided with a crank and wrist pin, a cam on the bed in the path of the wrist pin, and a link pivotaily connected at one end with the wrist pin and having a sliding conneo tion at its free end with the bed, substantially as set forth. 6th The combination with the bed and the hinged tympan, of two gripper carrying shafts mounted on the tympan parallel with its axis and an actuating mechanism connecting the grippers and bed and automatically operated by the movement of the tympan, substan tially as set forth.

## No. 37,96i. Process of Making Moyashi Koji, Moto and Fermented Alcoholic Liquors. (Procédé de fabrication de moyashi koji, moto et de liqueurs alcooliques fermentées.)

Jokichi Takamine, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., 12th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The hereinbefore desoribed oomposition of matter, to be used as an artificial food and fertilizer, of Moyashi or ferment cells consisting of ammonium salts, potassium salts, magnesium salts, calcium salts and phosphates in the proportions specified, all substantially as set forth. 2nd. The hereinbefore described compo sition of matter to be used as an artificial food and fertilizer of Mnyashi or ferınent cells, consisting of ammonium salts, potassium salts, magnesium salts, and phosphates combined in such propor tions ad to contain their principal components in about the following quantities, viz:

25 to 35 parts of potassium oxide
10 to $30-$ parts of oalcium oxide
10 to 30 parts of magnesium oxide
50 to 70 parts of phosphoric aci:
2 to 10 parts of amen
$\left(\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{O}\right)$
$(\mathrm{CaO})$
$(\mathrm{CaO})$
$(\mathrm{MgO})$
$(\mathrm{PgO5})$
$(\mathrm{MgO})$
$\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{g}}^{\mathrm{O}} \mathrm{S}\right.$ )
N 3 or N$)$
all substantially as set forth. 3rd. The process of growing or developing Moyashi or ferment cells with artificial supplies of its proper food which consists (1) in impregnating or saturating the natural grain with an artificial supply of the proper food of Moyashi or ferment cells (2) soattering or planting the spores of Moyashi or ferment cells upon the grain thus impregnated or saturated, (3) subjecting the grin and spores thus treated to the proper and even emperature for the growth and development of said Moyashi or ferment cells, until the grains are covered with said Moyashi or fer ment cells, and the latter have reached their maturity, (4) drying said grain and coating of Moyashi or ferment cells, and removing and separating the Moyashi or ferment cells from the grain by agitation and sifting, all substantially as set forth. 4th. The process of growing or developing Moyashi or ferment cells with artificial supplies of its proper food which consists (1) in impregnating or saturating the natural grain with an artificial supply of a proper ood composed as follows: A mmoniumshates, said ingredients being combined in such proportions as to contain their principal oomponents in about the following quantities

| 25 to 35 | parts of potassium oxide | (K 20) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 to 37 | parss of calcium oxide | (Ca0) |
| 10 to 30 | parts of magnesium oxide |  |
| 50 to 70 | parts of phosphoric acid | (P205) |
| 2 to 10 |  | ( NH 3 or |

(2) scattering or planting spores of Moyashi or ferment cells upon the grain thus impregnated or saturated, (3) subjecting said grain and pores thus treated to a proper and even temperature for the growth and development of Moyashi or ferment cells until the grains are covered with said Moyashi or ferment cells and the latter have reached their maturity, (4) drying said grain and its growth of Moyashi or ferment cells, and removing and separating the latter from said grain by agitation and sifting, substantially as described. 5 th. The process of growing or developing Moyashi or ferment cells with artificial supplies of its proper food which consists (1) in the impregnating or saturating of the natural grain with an artificial supply of the proper food of Muyashi or ferment cells, (2) scattering or planting the spores of Moyashi or ferment cells upon the grain thus impregnated or saturated, (3) subjecting said grain and spores thus treated to a proper and even temperature for the growth and development of said Moyashi or ferment cells until the grains are covered with said Moyashi or ferment cells, and the latter have
reached their maturity. (4) drying said grain and coating of Moynshi or ferment cells and removing and separating the Moyashi or ferment cells from the grain by agitation and sifting, then again drying the Moyashi or ferment cells and mixing with it an ineri hygroscopic substance and sealing it in air tight vessels all substanti-
ally as described. 6th. The process of preserving Moyashi or ferally as described. Gth. The process of preserving Moyashi or fer-
ment cells whioh consists in thoroughly drying the same ifter t ev have been separated from the grain into a fine powder, mixing the same with any inert hygroscopic substance, and sealing in air tight
vessels. all substantially as described. 7 th. As an article of comvessels. all substantially as described. 7th. As an article of com-
merce, Moysahi or ferment cells in the form of a dry green powder merce, Moysshi or ferment cells in the form of a dry green powder
composed of dormant ferment cells, substantially as describel. 8th. As an article of commerco. Moyashi or ferment cells in the form of a dry bowder composed of dormant vital cells mixed with an inert hygroscopic material, and sealed in air tight vessels, all substantially as described. 9 th. The process of producing Moto, which consists in mixing and combining koji with gelatinized starch, or gelat tinized starch and sugars, or with milt, gelatinized stareh, or mait, gelatinized starch and sugars, or with malt, or with malt and surar.
or with any combination of one or all of said ingredients, thengriniing or crushing said ingredients into a homogenous soft paste, with the addition of water or malt extract, and completing the mixing of the ingredients, and agitation of the mixture by stirring until the Whole has been thoroughiy and repeatedy in all its parts exposed to
the nir, then placing the mass in a temperature of from about $200^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ}$ Centigrade and agitating the same by frequent stirrings until to $40^{\circ}$ Centigrade and agitating the same by irequent stirrings until
it acquires a proper condition of maturity, all substantially as deit acguires a proper condition of maturity, all substantially as de*
scribed. 10 th. The process of producing Moto which consists, (1) in scribed. 10th. The process of producing Moto which consists, (1) in
mixing with a mass of broken and comminuted grain or starch conmixing with a mass of broken and comminuted grain or starch containing substances which has been steamed until the starchy mitter
has been gelatinized by the breaking of the staroh cells, about one fifty thousandth part in weight of pure Moyashi, and then thoroughly mixing the same throughout the mass of comminuted grains, then placing and keeping the mass in a temperature of aboat $20^{\circ}$ to $40^{\prime \prime}$ Centigrade until the Koji ferment cells is matured. (2) mixing this
mass containing the matured Koji ferment sells with gelatinized mass containing the matured Koji ferment sells with gelatinized
starch, or with malt, gelatinized starch and sugars, or with malt, or with malt and sugars, or with any oombination of these ingredients in the proportions of two parts of the mass containing the Koji ferment cells to three, four ur five parts of the other ingredients or the mixt cere of the other ingredients by weight, then grinding or crushing the mass into a homogenous soft paste with the addition of water or malt extract, and completing the mixing of the ingredients
and the agitation of the mass by stirring until the whole of its parts and the agitation of the mass by stirring until the whole of its parts
have boen thoroughly and repeatedly exposed to the air, then placirg and keeping the same in a temperature of from about $20^{\circ}$ to $40^{\circ}$ Centigrade and asitating the same by frequent stirring until it ac-
quires a proper condition of maturity, all substantially as described luiles aroper condition of maturity, all substantially as described. of water and aleohol with some residuum of gelatinized staroh, sugars and hbre, and containing uniformly and fully throughout its entire
mass active ferment cells, all substantially as described. $12 t h$. As mass active ferment cells, all substantialy as described. 12 th. As an article of commerce, Moto-a paste or liq id composed of water
and alcohol with some residuum of gelatinized starch, sugars and and aloobol with some residuum of gelatinized starch, sugars and
fibre, and containing active ferment cells, said Moto being prepared frore, and containing active ferment cells, said Moto being prepared
from gelatinized starch, or gelatinized starch and sugar, or malt and from gelatinized starch, or gelatinized starch and sugar, or mait and
gelatinized starch, or inalt. gelatinized stareh and sugars, or from any combination of one or all of said ingredients mixed with a mass of comminuted particles of grain or starchy substances in a gelatin-
ized state, said mars of eomminuted particles being first supplied Ized state, said mass of comminuted partieles being first supplied
with Moyashi and treated until it is permeated with fully daveloped Koji ferment cells, all substantially as described. 13 th. The process of preparing and protheing Koji which consisto in mixing with
a mass of broken and comminuted grain or staroh-containing suba mass of broken and comminuted grain or staroh-containing sub-
stances, which has been steamed until the starchy matter has bsen gelatinized by the breaking of the starch cells : thout one-fifty-
thousandib part in weight of pure Moyashi. horoughly mixing the thousandib part in weight of pure Moyashi, 'horoughly mixing the 8ame throughout the mass of comminuted grains then placing and kecping the mass in a temperature of about $20^{\prime \prime}$ to $4^{\left.()^{\prime}\right)}$ Centirrade un-
til the Koji ferment cells mature, all substantially as described. 14th. As an article of commerce. Koji-composed of comminuted particles of grain or starchy subetances in a gelatinized state, the mass being covered and permeated with the Koji ferment cells crowing upon and ndhering to the surfaces of the comminuted particles,
gil substantially as described. 15th. The process of premaring and producing pure Koji which consists first iu mixing with a mass of broken and comminuted grain or starch-containing substances which bas been steamed until the starchy matter has been gelatimized by the breaking of the starch cells about one fifty-thonsindth part in
weight of pure Moyashi thoroughly 1 inixing the sume throughout the weight of pure Moyashi thoroughly mixing the sume throughout the
mass of comminuted grains, then placing ant keeping the mass in a mass of comminuted grains, then pheing and keeping the unss in a
temperature of about $20^{\prime \prime}$ to $40^{\prime \prime}$ Centigrade until the Koji ferment cells are witured, (2) stceping this mass of comminuted particles with their Koji ferment cells in witer for from three to twelve
hours, according to the nature of the grain omployed for its prohours, according to the nature of the grain employed for its pro-
duction at a temperature of not over $20^{\circ}$ Centigrade, the proportion duction at a temperature of not over 20 Centigrade, the proportion
of water being about twice to three times the weight of the Koji mass employed, stirring the mass mechanically in the water until by attrition the Koji ferment cells are freed from the comminuted particles of grain and float and are carried in the water, then draw-
ing off the water containing the pure Koji ferment cells, all subing off the water containing the pure Koji ferment cells, all sub-
stantially as described. 16th. As an article of commerce, $a$ thin liquid paste consisting of water holding in suspension throughout all its parts Koji ferment cells, said water also holding in solution a ed. 17 th. The of gelatinized starch, all substantialiy as dias or which consists in adding Koji to a liquor containing selatinized starch and sugars, or gelatinized starch nlone, whereby the starch is converted into sugar, all substuntially as described. Isth. The process of making a fermentable wash or liquor whieb consists in adcess of making a fermentable washoring to a liquor containing gelatinized starch and s-gara or gelatinized starch alone, to which malt and swall grains have also been added, whereby the starch is converted into sugar, an mabstan
tially as described. 19th. The process of making a fermented liquor tially as described. 19 th. The process of making a fermented liquor
which consists in fermenting fermontable wish or liquor hy the adWhich consists in fermenting a fermontable wish or liquor hy the ad-
dition of moto, or moto and yeast or yeast, all substantialiy as desoribed. 20 th. The process of making a fermented liquor which con-
sists in adding a fermentable liquor prepared by the introduction of Koji to a ferment-containing liquor prepared by the introduction of moto, or moto and yeast, or yeast, the addition being made fractionally as the fermentation proceeds in order to keep the solution at the desired strength, all substantially as described. 2lst. The pro*
cess of making alcoholic liquor which consists in fermenting a fercess of making alcoholic liquor which consists in fermenting a fer-
nentable wash or liquor by the introduction of moto, or moto and mentable wash or liquor by the introduction of moto, or moto and
yeast or yeast and distilling the product, all substantially as deyeast or yeast and distilling the product, all substantially as de-
scribed. 2ind. The process of making alcoholic liquor which conscribed. 2 nd. The process of making alcoholic liquor which con-
sists in fermenting a fermentable wash or liquor prepared by the insists in fermenting a fermentable wash or liquor premared by the in-
troduction of Koji, by adding it fractionally to a ferment containing troduction of Koji, by adding it fractionally to a ferment-containing
wash or liquor prepared by the int roduction into a wash or liquor of moto or moto and yenst or yeast, said addition to the ferment-con titining liquor being wade fractionally as the fermentation proceeds in order to keep the solution up to the desired strength, and distilling the product, all substantially as described. 23rd. The process of making a ferinented liguor whigh consists in fermenting a fermentable wash or liquor which has been treated by the introduction of hops, scroched grain or similar material, by the addition thereto of moto, or inoto and yenst, or yeast, then diluting the same to the required strength, all substantially as described.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 6 \%}$. Composition for Artiticial Food, etc. (Composé pour alimrints artificiels,

Jokichi Takamine, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., 12th December, 1891 : 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The process of growing, preparing and developing a
fungus possessing diastic and fermenting propertios or either of said fungus possessing diastic and fermenting properties or either of said
properties, which consists (1) in impregnating or saturating the natural grain or other substances employed with an artificial supoly of proper food for the growth of the fungus, composed as follows:

1. Ammonium salts, such as ammonium tartarate or ammonium acetate, or nitrogenous substances such as albumen or gelatine: 2 . Potassium salts, preferably potassium sulphate of potassium phosphate; 3. Magnesium salts, preferably magnesium sulphate; 4. Calcium salts, preferably calcium sulphate or calcium phosphate ;
2. Phosphates, preferably oalcium or potassium phosphates; 6 . Al5. Phosphates, preferably calciuın or potassiun phosphates; 6. Altions specified. ${ }^{\text {p }}$ preferably potassiuin carbonate. In the prop fore or atter the impregnation or saturation as above; (3) sowing or planting the seed of said fungus upon the grain or other substances thus impregnated or saturated; (4) subjecting said mass thus prepared and treated to a proper and even temperature and to manipulation for the growth and development of the fungus until the same has reached its maturity, substantiany as and for the purpose set
forth. 2nd. The process of preserving the matured seed of a fungus possessing diastic and fermenting properties or either of said propossessing diastic and fermenting properties or eititer of said pro-
perties, which consists in thoroughly drying the mass: (Taka-Moyashi), separating the matured seed therefrom by any moans, such as shif, separating the matured seen theretrom hy any moans, such as
sifting, again drying the seed, mixing said seed with an inert or with an inert and hygroscopic substance, and sealing in air tight vessels,
substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 3rd. As an article of commerce, the seed of a fungus possessing the properties of producing diastic and fermenting properties or either of said properties
when sown on suitable nourishing substances in the form of $a$ dry When sown on suitable nourishing substances in the form of a dry
yellowish green powder containing dormant vital ferment cells, subyellowish green powder containing dormant vital ferment cefls, sub-
stantially as and for the purpose set forth. 4th. As an article of commerce: Taka-Moysshi in the form of $a$ mass of comminuted gratin or other substance that has been impreguated or saturated with:
3. Aminonium salts, such as anmonium tartarate, ammonium acetate, or nitrogenous substances such as albumen or gelatine; 2 . Potassium salts, preferably potassium sulphate or potassiun phosphate; 3. Magnesium salts, preferably magnesium sulphate; 4. 5. Phosphates, preferably calcium or potassium phosphates; 6. Alkuline carbonate, preferably potassium carbonate, in the proportions specified, and which is thoroughly permeated with a growth of the matured fungus containing diastic and fermenting properties, or either of said properties, substantially as and for the purpose set
forth. 5 th. The herein described composition of matter to be used forth. fertilizing the cereals and other substances upon which mycelial fungi (mould fungi or hyphomycetes fungi) having the properties of producing disatase and ferment cells, or either of these propertics alone, is grown and developed, consisting of : 1. Ammonium salts, such as ammonium tartarate, anninonium acetate, or nitrogenous
substances such as albumen or gelatine; 2 . Potassium salts, prefersubly potassium sulphate or potassiuin phosphate; 3rd. Magnesium salte, preferably magnesium sulphate; 4. Calcium salts, preferably calcium sulphate or calcium phosphate; 5. Phosphates, preferably calcium or potassium phosphates; 6 . Alkaline carbonate, pre-
ferably potassium carbonate ; in substantially the proportions ferahly potassilum carbonate; in substantially the proportions
siecifice. fith. The process of preparing and making. Taka-Koji, which consists in providing a mass of broken and oomminuted grain or starch containing substances, or substances possessing the necessiry ingredients for the growth of the fungus, steaming and heating
the mass until the starchy matter present is gelatinized or the mass the mass until the starohy matter present is gelatinized or the mass terilized (unless the material employed in the mass has been pre-
viously sterilized), adding to the mass in proportion to the weight Hbont une fifty-thousandth part in weight of the pure Taka-Moyashi or nue thousandth part of the Taka-Moyashi or Tane-Koji, mixing the same thoroughly and subjecting the mass to the temperature and :nanipulations until the fungus properly develops and is cooled, Taka-Koji, which consists in providing a mass of broken and comminuted grain, or a starch-containing substance, and substances possessing the necessary ingredients for the growth of the fungus, possessing the necessary ingredients for the growth of the fungus,
steaning and beating the mass until the starchy matter present has steaning and beating the mass untilithe starchy matter present has
beengelatinized and the mass sterilized, adding to the mass in proportion to its weight about one fifty thousandth part in weight of pure Taka-Moyashi, or one one thousandth part in weight of Taka-
Moyashi or Tane-Koji, thoroughly mixing the ontire mass and Moyashi or Tane-Koji, thoroughly mixing the ontire mass and
bedtink un the same in a temperature not exceeding $400^{\circ}$ C., after bed hing uly the same in a teanperature not exceeding $40^{\circ}$ C., after
six hour- axatin thoroughly mixing and bedding up the mass, at the
expiration of about ten to eighteen hours, during which the temperature should not be permitted to rise above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$., which is done by frequent turnings of the mass, dividing the mass into small portions, in which condition it remains for about five hours, when it is 8pread out into thin layers in a temperature noc to exceed 40 C.,
for from twenty to sixty hours, until the fungus develops to a proper for from twenty to sixty hours, until the fungus develops to a proper
staxe, then cooling down the mass to a temperature not exceeding staxe, then cooling down the mass to a temperature not exceeding
$20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. all substantially as shown. 8th. The process of preparing and making Taka-Koji, which oonsists in providing a mass of and making Taka-Koji, which consists in providing a mass of broken and comminuted grain or starch containing substances or
gubstances containing the necessary ingredients for the growth of substances containing the necessary ingredients for the growth of
the fungus, steaming and heating the mass until the starchy matter the fungus, steaming and heating the mass until the starchy matter present is gelatinized and the mass sterilized, adding to the mass in proportion to its weight about one fifty thousandth part in weight of pure Taka-Moyashi, or one, one thousandth part in weigat of Takabedding up the same in a temperature not exceoding 4,0 C., after six hours again thoroughly mixing and bedding up the mass, at the expiration of about ten to eighteen hours spreading the mass on a preferably connected floor such as is used in growing malt, turning the mass over every two to four hours, and graduadly thinning it out until it reaches a thickness of about two to four inohes, taking care not to permit the temperature of the mass to rise above $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$., and continuing this tugning and thinning for from twon substantially as until the fungus grows to a proper stage, al substantialiy as which consists in providing a mass of broken and comminuted grain or starch-containing substances, or substances possessing the neoes ary ingredients for the growth of the fungus, steaming and heatine ary mass until the starchy matter present is gelatinized and the mass aterilized (unless the material employed in the mass has been mass sterilized (unless the material employed in the mass has been tion to its weight about one fifty thousandth part in weight of pure Taka-Moyashi, or one, one thousandth part in weight of TakaMoyashi or Tane-Koji, thoroughly mixing the entire mass, and subMoyashi or Tane-Koj, thorougaly mixing culations until the fungus octing it to geed or ferment cells of the fungus from the mass, or separating the feed or ferment cells and diastase from the mass together, or separating the diastase and ferment cells irom eaoh other by iltration, all substan-
tially as shown. 10th. As an article of commerce, Taka-Koji, contially as shown. 10th. As an article of commerce, Taka-koj, con or other substances possessing the necessary ingredients for the growth of the fungus, having diastic or fermenting properties or both of these properties, the starchy matter, if any present, gelatinized and the mass sterilized, said mass being covered and perme ated with the growth of said fungus or fungi growing upon and adhering to the surfaces of the comminuted particles of said mass, all substantially as shown. 11th. As an article of commerce, Taka Koji, consisting of a mass of broken and comminuted grain or starchy matter or other substances possessing the necessary ingre dients for the growth of a fungus baving diastic or ferment properties, or both of said properties, the starchy matter, if any present, gelatinized and the mass rerilized, said mass being permeated with the diastase from the growth of the fungus, the seeds thereof being removed therefrom, all substantially as shown. 12th. As an artiole of commerce, Taka-Koji, a fine dry powder composed of the seeds or spores possessing fermenting power of fungi, possessing diastic or fermenting properties or both of said properties, being the produot of said fungi grown upon cereals, starchy matter or other substances possessing the necessary ingredients for their growth, all substanpossessing the necessary ingredients for their growth, all substanMoto, which consists in adding to and mixing with any fermentable Moto, Which consists in adding to and mixing with any fermentable solution in the proportion of one hundred parts of sugar and twenty parts of Taxa-koj, or fave parts of the keeping the same at a temperature below $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$., until the Koji, and keeping the same at a temperature below 30 e., until the
fermentation has changed the favor of the mixture to an alcoholic fermentation has changed the arvor of the mixture to an alooholic taste, and the development and multiplication of the ferment cells have been effected, all substantialy as described. 14th. The process
of preparing and making Moto, which consists in (1) adding to a mash of cereals starch-containing substances, or other substances capable of conversion into sugars, cooked in about twice their own weight of water under pressure until the starch cells are opened and gelatinized, and then cooled down to about from $60^{\circ}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$., from five percentum to twenty percentum in weight of the cereals, \&c. of Taka-Koji either ground or unground, or of the diastic portion of the Taka-Koji alone either in a solid or liquid state, or of the ordinary Koji, ground or unground, and then thoroughly stirring the conversion of starch into sugars, (2) continuing the agitation by stirring until the temperature of the mass is reduced to about $190^{\circ}$ C., then adding thereto about the same proportion of Taka-Koji or ordinary Koji, ground or unground, or of the ferment portion of the Taka-Koji in solid or liquid state that was previously added, then allowing the mass to stand at a proper temperature untip the favo of the mas multiplication of the ferment cells are efiected, all substantialiy as described. 15th. The process of preparing and making Moto, which consists in (1) treating a mash of ground cereals, starch containing materials or other substanoes capable of conversion into sugars, been gelatinized, adding to the mass at a temperature of from $65^{\circ}$ to been gelatinized, adding to the mass at a temperature of from $65^{\circ}$ to
$70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. from five to twenty peroentum in weight of the cooked mass of Taka-Koji, ground or unground, or of the diastic portion of the Taka-Koji in a solid or liquid state, or of ordinary Koji ground or unground, then stirring the mass for about one hour and until there is a thorough conversion of the starchy matter present into sugars, (2) continuing the agitation by stirring until the temperature is reduced to about $19^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$., then again adding about the amme proportion of Taka-Koji, or Koji ground or ungrodnd, in a solid or liquid form that was first added, then allowing the mass to stand at a proper temperature until the fermentation gives the mass an alooholio favor and the development and multiplioation of the ferment cells are effected, all substantially as desoribed. 16th. As an artiole of commeroe, Moto, a liquid or thin paste composed principally of Water and alcohol, with some slight residuum or trases of golati-
nized starch sugars and fibre, and oontaining fully and uniformaly
throughout its mass the active ferment cells possessing ferment properties or both ferment and diastic properties, all substantially as described. 17 th . As an article of commerce, Moto, a liquid or as described. 17th. As an article of commerce, Moto, a Tiquid or slight residuum or traces of gelatinized starch sugars and fibre, and slight residuum or traces of gelatinized starch sugars and fibre, and
containing throughout its mass the active ferment cells first arown containing throughout its mass the active ferment cells first arown
on aerobiotio fungi and other substances containing the required on aerobiotio fungi and other substances containing the required nutriment, and, secondly, developed and muitipied as anaerobiotio ferment cells in sugar solutions, all substantially as described. 18th. The process of making a fermentable wash or liquor which consists
in adding to the mass or material to be converted in the proportions in adding to the mass or material to be converted in the proportions
specified, the diastic portion of the Taka-Koji or of the ordinary specified, the diastic portion of the Taka-Koji or of the ordinary the convertible material present is converted into sugar, substantially as described. 19th. The process of making a fermented liquor which consists in fermenting a fermentable wash or liquor by adding thereto in the proportions specified, Moto, or Moto and yeast, or yeast, whereby the fermentable material present is dissociated into aloohol and gas, all substantially as described. 20th. The process of making a fermented liquor which consists in adding a fermentable wash or liquor prepared by the introduction in the proportions specified of Taka-Koji or the diastic portion of the Taka-Koji, or of Koji, to a ferment containing wash or liquor prepared by the introduotion in the proportions specified of Moto, or Moto and yeast, or yeast, said addition being made fractionally as the fermentation proceeds in order to keep the solution at the desired strength, whereby the fermentable material present is dissociated into aloohol and gas, all substantially as described. 21st. The process of making alcoholic liquor whioh consists in fermenting a fermentable wash or liquor by the introduction of Moto, or Moto and yeast, or yeast, in the proportions specified, and distilling the product, all substantially as described. 22nd. The proceas of making a fermented liquor whioh consists in adding a fermentable wash or liquor prepared by whioh consists in adding a fermentable wash or Tiquor prepared by the introduction in the proportions specified of Taka-Koji or of the
diastic portion of the Taka-Koji or of Tane-Koji, to a ferment condiastio portion of the Taka-Koji or of Tane-Koji, to a ferment con-
taining wash or liquor prepared by the introduction in the propor tions speoified of Moto or Moto and yeast, or yeast, said addition tions speoified of Moto or Moto and yeast, or yeast, said addition
being made fractionally as the fermentation proceeds in order to being made fractionally as the fermentation proceeds in order to
keep the solution at the desired strength, whereby the fermentable keep the solution at the desired strength, whereby the fermentable material present is dissociated into alcohol and gas, and distilling the product, all substantially as described. 23rd. The process of making a fermented liquor which consists in fermenting a ferment-
sble wash or liquor that has been treated by the introduction of sble wash or liquor that has been treated by the introduction of
bops, scorohed grain or similar material, by adding thereto in the hops, soorched grain or similar material, by adding thereto in the
proportions specified, Moto, or Moto and yeast, or yeast, and then diluting the samo to the required alcoholic strength, all substan tially as desoribed.

## No. 37,96:3. Method of and Apparatus for Drying Timber. (Mode et appareil pour sécher le bois.)

Richard Arthur Shapland, Barnstaple, Devon, England, 15th Decem ber, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An apparatus for drying timber consisting of the fol owing parts arranged in continuation, viz. an air heating apparatus fany suitable furm, an ante-chamber with appliance for admitting team thereto, and into which the heated air from the air heating apparatus is admitted and collected, a closed drying room wherein the timber is stacked with suitable intervals, and into which th heated fluid is evenly admitted from the ante-ohamber through numerous apertures, and a fan at the exit end for producing the draught, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. An air heating apparatus in combination with an air collecting chamber
$B$, provided with steam jet pipes $I$, a drying room $C$, with perforated end walls and with bottom heating pipes $K$, an exit ohamber $D$, and a fan $\mathcal{G}$, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

No. 37,964. Apparatus for and Process of Saturating Fluids with Sterilized Air and Other Gas. (Appareil pour et procéde de saturation des fuids d'air stérilizé ou d'autres gaz.)

## Axel Bergh, Copenhagen, Denmark, 15th December, 1891; 5 years.

Claim.-lat. The method of subjecting juices and elutriated subatances to a sterile centrifugal action airing which consists in tha these juices are introduced into an air-tight centrifugal apparatus in which during the oentrifugal action they come in contact only with sterilized air. which method oan be employed more especially for water, wine, spirituous liquors, milk, blood, oil and yeast, sub tantially as above described. 2nd. The method of preparing thet th juice to oentrif ugal apparatus to which only carbonic aoid or the desired gas is to be admitted, and in which the intense mixing is effected. 3rd. The employment, for the purposes stated in the first and second claims, of a olosed soap centrifugal apparatus, substantially as shown and as above described.

No. 37,965. Car Coupler. (Attelage de chars.)
Henry Niemann, Denver, Colorado, U.S.A., 15th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of the draw head provided with the ordinary link recess and an aperture for the ordinary coupling pin, a pin 4, adapted to turn freely within the draw head and projecting on either side thereof, a coupling bar 6, rigidly secured to one extremity of said pin and a oam 18, at the opposite extremity taking beneath the co-acting coupling bar 6, of the adjacent draw head, and means of uncoupling both coupling bars 6 , from pin 4, substantially as de-
soribed. 2 nd . The combination of a draw head having a coupling
bar 6, pivoted to the exterior thereof said bar having an undercut outwardly deflected hook end 7, and the pin 4, one extremity of which is turned at 11 , and engages on the outside of its draw head to the hook end of the coupline bar of the opposite draw head, substantially as described. 3rd. The combination of a solid coupling head, substantially as desoribed, a pin 4, adapted to turn freely therein, a coupling bar 6, rigidly secured to one extremity and a oam 18 at the opposite extremity thereof, said cam taking beneath the co-acting coupling bar of the opposite draw head and means of uncoupling the cars by simultaneousiy disengaging both coupling bars, substantially as described. 4th. The combination of a solid coupling head, substantially as desoribed, a pin 4, projeoting through the draw head on either side, and turning freely therein, a coupling bur 6 rigidly secured to one extremity thereof and a osm 18 at the opposite ex tremity and engaging the coupling bar of the opposite draw head When the cars are coupled and means of unooupling the cars by gimultaneously disengaging both coupling bars, said means consisting of a suitable crank secured to the car and connected with the described. 5th. The combination with a draw head, of a coupling described. 5th. The combination with a draw and poted to the outside of the draw bead and provided with a bar 6 pivoted to the outside of the draw bead and provided with a
hook end 7 , a pin 4 secured to the opposite draw head and adapted to engage the hook end of the coupling bar, and suitable means o disengaging the coupling bar from said pin, substantially as describ ed. 6th. The combination with a draw head of a coupling bar 6 pivoted to the outside of the draw head and provided with a hooked ond 7 and a shallow recess 35 , a pin 4 provided with cams 18 and suit able means of raising cams 18 and disengaging the ooupling bars from pin 4, said cams being adapted to engage recess 35 and main ain the connecting parts in the upraised position, substantially as described. 7th. The combination with a draw head of a pin 4 adapt ed to turn freely therein, a coupling bar secured thereto, and lugg 14 and 15 secured to the draw head and adapted to control the bask ward and downward movement of the coupling bar when the cars are uncoupled, substantially as described. 8th. The combination With the draw heads suitably connected and having a space between their adjacent extremities, of a plug 30 conveniently secured to the heads, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,966. Band Cutter and Feeder. (Coupe-hart et alimentateur.)

William Holliday, Sanborn, North Dakota, U.S.A., 15th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of a trough or casing, uprights near he ends of the same, horizontal strands or wires connecting the said uprights, a longitudinal reciprocating slide, means for operating said slide, and rakes mounted pivotally upon the latter, the tines of said rakes being extended between the strands or wires and adapted to convey bundlos of grain longitudinally through the cas ing, substantially as set forth. 2nd. The combination of a trough or casing, a longitudinally reciprocating slide, means for operating the latter, the rakes connected pivotally with said slide, the longitudinal strands of wire forming guards between which the teeth of the rakes project, and mechanism for vibrating the said rakes at the ends of the movement of said slide, substantially as set forth. 3rd. The combination of a trough or oasing, the uprights at the front and rear of the same, the horizontal strands or wires connecting said uprights the longitudinal reciprocating slides, means for operating said slides, the rakes connected pivotally with the latter, the tines of said rakes being extended between said strands or wires, and mechanism for vibrating said rakes at the ends of the movement of said slide, subvibrating said rakes at the ends of set forth. 4th. The combination stantially as and for the purpose set forth. 4th. The combination with the trough or casing. the longitudinally reciprocating slides having in wardly extending brackets, means for operating said slideg, the shanks pivoted to said brackets and having rake heads at their inner ends, the latch arms connected pivotaly with the outer ends
of said shanks and with the slides, the links connecting said lateh of said shanks and with the sind the beveled catches arranged to engare the said latch arms, and the beveled catches arranged to engare the said lateh
arms, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 5th. The counarms, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. Sth. The com-
bination of the trough or casing having the central longitudinal partition, the fences arranged longitudinally in the compartments thus formed, the longitudinally reciprocating slides arranged in the outer sub-oompartments, means for operating said slides, the rakes con nected pivotally with the said slides and having tines extending be tween the strands of the fences, and mechanism, substantially a described, for vibrating said rakes at the ends of the movement of the carrying slides, substantially as set forth. 6th. The combin ation with the longitudinally reciprocating slides having inwardly extending brackets, and means for operating said slides, of the shanks pivoted to said braokets and having the rake heads, the lateh arms connected pivotally with the slides and with the outer ends of the shanks and provided with upwardly extending lugs to engage the said shanks, and the links conneoting the said latoh arms, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 7th. The combination with the longitudinally reciprocating slides carrying the grain feeding devices, and having laterally extending brackets, of the pitmen connecting said braokets, with pins extending laterally from the links of endless chains, and suitable operating mechanism, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 8th. The combination of a pair of crank shafts, arms pivotally conneoting the corresponding pariats or cranks of said shafts and having downwardly extending Wrists or cranks of said shafts and having downwardiy extend, the band outting knives, a transverse ghaft havisg pivoth arms, the feeding rods connected pivotally with said arms and with the oranks
or wrists of the rear orank shaft, and suitable operating meohanism or wrists of the rear crank shart, and band cutting device, the comsubstantiaily as set forth. 9th. In a bsind cutting device, the com-
bination with the band cutting knives, of a yielding floor adspted to bination with the band outting knives, of a yielding floor adspted to
support the bundles of grain while being subjected to the action of support the bundles of grain while being subjected to the action of
the band cutters, said floor being composed of pivoted sections havthe band cutters, said floor being oomposed of pivoted sections hav-
ing their meeting ends flexibly connected and supported by means of springs, substantially as set forth. 10 th . The combination of the frame, the yielding floor composed of pivoted sections having their meeting ends flexibly connected, a transverse brace having prongs extending upwardly between the meeting ends of said pivoted floor sections, springs interposed between the said brace and the meeting
onds of the floor sections, the band cutting knives, and meohanism for forcing the bundles of grain downwardly upon the yielding floor gections while being subjected to the action of the band cutting knives, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 11th. The combination of the frame having the yielding floor seotions flexibly conneoted at their meeting ends, the transverse brace having upwardly extending prongs, the springs interposed between the said brace and the meeting ends of the pivoted foor sections, the crank shafts, the arms pivotally connecting corresponding cranks or wrists of the latter, and having downwardly extending band cutting knives, a transverse shaft, arms mounted pivotally upon the latter, and feeding rods connected pivotally with said arme and with the cranks of the rear crank shaft, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,967. Method of and Apparatus for Decolorizing Vegetable Oils. ( Mode et appareil pout clarifier les huiles végétales.)

Walter Noel Hartley, Dublin, Ireland, and William Edmund Brantord Blenkinson, Wandsworth Common, England, 15th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim. -1 st. The process for decolorizing vegetable oils by mixing the oil with a suitable proportion of a manganese soap, or a fatty acid salt of manganese soluble in oil or mixture of such saits dis solved in oil, turpentine or other suitable solvent, and blowing a current of air or oxygen into the mixture, substantially as describ-
ed. 2nd. The process for decolorizing vegetable oils, by mixing the ed. 2nd. The process for decolorizing vegetable oils, by mixing the
oil with a suitable proportion of manganese linoleate, and blowing a oil with a suitable proportion of manganese linoleate, and blowing a
current of air or oxygen into the mixture, substantially as, desoribed.

## No. 37,968. Running Gear tor Waggons. <br> (Train de voiture.)

Hans James Goulberg, Cambridge, Minnesota, U.S.A., 16th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a waggon, the combination with the axles thereof, of reversible spindles adapted to be secured thereto by screwing one of the tips of the spindle into a threaded opening in said axle whereby the spindle is held rigidly in place and adapted to carry a wheel upon its outer end, substantially as and for the purposes set forth. 2nd. In a waggon, the combiation with the axle formed of two eliptically curved members, of blocks rigidly secured between their meeting ends, having openings therethrough registering with each other, cross bars between said axle members having sorew threaded openings registering with the openings in said blocks, double or reversible spindles removably arranged in the openings in said blocks and with their threaded tips screwed into the openings in said cross bars, substantially as described. 3rd. In a waggon the combination of the ourved axle members 2 and 3 , the blocks 4 secured between their adjacent ends having openings therethrough in line with the axis of the axle, standards 6 , secured between the members 2 and 3 , and having serew threaded openings in line with said axis, reversible spindles 5 , removably inserted in the openings in said blocks with their tips screwed $i_{1}$ to said stundards, and set nuts 7 screwed upon the tips projecting through the standard 6, sub stantially as described. 4th. In a waggon, the combination with the axle thereof, of a tubular metallic reach comnosed of telescoping members, the outer member having universal joint connection with he formard axle and the inner member being rigidly secured to the rear axle and extending forward within the outer member, braces xtending forward from the rear axle to said reach, a collar uniting the forward ends of said braces and surrounding the outer member of said each, and a set screw carried by said collar and engaging said outer member, substantially as and for the purposes set forth th. In a waggon, the combination with its axles of a telescoping tubular reach, the outer member being conneoted by a universa joint to the forward axle, and the inner member rigidly connected o the rear axle braces from said rear axle to said reach, a collar oonnecting said braces and surrounding said reach, a block carried by said collar and haviny freedom of circumferential movement, and a set screw threaded in said block and bearing upon the outer mem ber of said reach, substantially as described. 6th. A metallio vaggon running gear comprising in combination a skeleton or frame made up of flanged or ribbed bars a tubular telescoping reach, and reversible spindles rigidy but removably secured to the axles, sub startially as and for the purposes set forth. 7th. A waggon axte comprising in combination a pair of oppositely arched or eliptioally curved T steel bars, with the cross-web of the bar forming the inne concave side, blocks rigidly connecting the adjacent ends of the bars, axle openings therethrough, fized cross bars between the axle mem bers having axial threaded openings therethrough, and reversible spindies arranged in the openings in said block, and with their tips screwed into said cross bars, substantially as desoribed.

## No. 37,969. Guard or Finger tor Mowing and Reaping Machines. FGarde de faucheuse moissonneuse.)

John Edmard Greaves, Berdiansk, South Russia, 16th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A finger or guard for mowing and reaping machines, baving teeth or projections adjacent to the edges of the slot through which the knife reciprocates, substantially as and for the purpose described. 2nd. A finger or guard for mowing or reaping machines having upon the edges of its bottom side or its top side or of both its bottom and top sides teeth or projections arranged substantiany in
the manner hereinbefore desoribed. 3rd. A finger or guard for mowthe manner hereinberore desoribed. 3ra. A finger or guard for mow-
ing or reaping maehines having teeth or projections formad upon the ing or reaping machines having toeth or projections formad upon the edges of the plate forming the facing of th
knife reciprocates, substantially as described.

## No. 37,970. Wire Fence Machine. <br> (Machine a cloture de fl de fer.)

Abel Land, Hudson, Michigan, U.S.A., 16th December. 1891; 5
laim.-1st. In combination with the co-operating mechanism of a wire fence machine, the longitudinally slotted pinion E, supported to rotate in its bearings and adapted to hold the warp wire while the woof wire is being strung thereon, and the needle D, having the eye $d^{2}$, upon the end of same, substantially as described and for the
purpose set forth. 2nd. In combination with the co-operating mepurpose set forth. 2nd. In combination with the co-operating me-
chanism of a wire fence machine, the needle D, provided upon the chanism of a wire fence machine, the needle D, provided upon the end with an eye through which the woof wire is threaded, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. 3rd. In combination with the co-operating mechanism of a wire fence machine, the sliding frame $C$, located upon the bar $B$, and comprising the parts 1 and 2, the bar B, secured across the top and near the center of the frame of the machine, the longitudinally slotted pinion located in the journal box $c^{8}$, of the sliding frame $C$, the spur lever $F$, mounted apored to said slotted pinion, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. 4th. In combination with the co-operating mechanism of a wire fence machine, the taking up drum K, composed of the inwardly beveled edge staves 15 , and the outwardly posed of edged and wedged-shaped staves 16 , substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. 5th. In combination with the soroperating mechanism of a wire fence machine, the taking up drum $K$, having bearings upon the posts $a$, of the frame of the madrum k , having bearings upon the posts a, of the frame of the ma chine, the wheel 10 , mounted upon a projecting axle 11, and having the idle wheel 12 , formed integrally therewith, the rod 7 , located in
bearings 8 , and having upon each end the spur wheels 9 , and the bearings 8, and having upon each end the spur wheels 9 , and the
bevel wheel 6 , in the center thereof, and the orank lever 3, journaled bevel wheel 6, in the center thereof, and the orank lever 3, journaled
through a projecting arm 4, secured to the center of the cross bar through a projecting arm 4 secured to the center of the cross bar
$a^{4}$, of the frame, substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. 6th. In combination with the co-operating mechanism of a Fire fence machine, the beam L, extending horizontally across the frame of the machine, and having upon its top surface the reduced portions $l$, the angular toothed crimping bars $M, M$, locsted upon each side of said beam, the mechanism whereby said crimping bars are simultaneously operated, the cooperating crimping bar S , hav ing suitable bearings in the cap $U$, and the casing $T$, whereby the same co-operates with the crimping bars $M$, M, as described, and the mechanism whereby the crimping bar S , is operated, substanti ally as set forth. 7th. In combination with the co-operating me chanism of a wire fence machine, the beam $L$, extending horizont ally across the frame of the machine, and having upon its top sur face the reduced portions $l$, the angular toothed crimping bars $M$ M, located upon each side of said beam, the mechanism whereby said orimping bars are simultaneously operated and the crimping bars S, located above and co-operating with said bars, substantially as set forth. 8th. In a wire fence machine, the longitudinally slotted trundle or pinion in combination with the needle $D$, pro vided near the center thereof with a projecting portion having thereon a spool or bobbin upon which is located the woof wire, sub stantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,971. Tunneling and Mining Machine. (Machine pour mines et tunnels.)

Reginald Stanley, Nuneaton, Warwick, England, 16th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of a frame carried on central tandom wheels working on the floor of he tunnel, a central threaded shaft carried by such frame, a driv ng wheel working on such shaft, radial arms and horizontal arms at ne end of said shaft, and provided with cutters and sorapers adapted for forming an annular groove around the face of the tunnel, the said frame carrying engines and gearing for actuating the abovenamed devices, and a spur whee with threaded boss or bush work ing on the threaded portion of the said shaft, bearing against the frame, driven by gearing frors the engine or engines, serving the
purpose either of actuating the centr. 1 shaft and its arms and cut purpose either of actuating the centr. 1 shaft and its arms and cuters while the said frame, its engines and gearing are held station ary in the tunnel, or of actuating the frame and its engine and gear
ing while the shaft and arms are held stationary, substantially as described. 2nd. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of a cutter, a cutter frame or support, the bed frame, means for fastening said bed frame in place when the cutter frame is advanc ng, the engine, means connecting the engine to the cutters for rotating them, and the two-part feeding mechanism, one part of which asecured to the bed and the other secured to the cutter frame, and both of which are adapted to be actuated by the aforesaid engine to advance the said frames alternately, substantially as set forth 3rd. In it tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the cutters, the cutter frame, the frame or bed, a rotatable nut on one of said frames, the rotatable threaded shaft on the other of said frames and engaging with the nut, an engine and two sets of gearing, one con necting said engine with said nut, substantially as set forth. 4th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the cutters, the cutter frame or carrier, having a revolving shaft as at $C$, the engine, the gearing connecting the machine to said shaft as set forth Whereby said shaft advances relatively to the gearing, the nut engaging with said shaft, the second set of gearing connecting said ongine with said nut, means for disconnocting said engine from said nut, and means for fastening the nut stationary, substantially as set forth. 5 th The combination with the stationary frame or bed, snd the outter frame adapted to advance relatively to said bed, of the engine, the power shaft, means connecting said shaft with the cut ting apparatus, means for disconmecting said shaft from said outting apparatus, a threaded shaft which rotates when the cutters are
operating, a nut engaging therewith, means for holding said nut operating, a nut engaging therewith, means for holding said nut
stationary, and means connecting said nut with the aforesaid power stationary, and means connecting sain nut with the aforesaid power
shaft when the said power shaft is disconneoted from the outting shaft when the seid power shaft is disoonneoted from the outting
apparatus, whereby it oan be rotated, substantially as set forth. 6th

In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of a main frame or bed frame, adapted to be made stationary, a cutting apparatus, an advancing support or frame for said cutting apparatus mounted on said stationary frame, means for making said cutter support or frame stationary, the engine on the stationary bed frame, and means operated by said engine, for advancing the bed frame relatively to the cutter frame, substantially as set forth. 7th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the bed frame, the advancing cutter frame, the vertically rotating cutters on said frame, the engine on the main frame, the gearing interposed between the engine and the cutters, and means for disconnecting said gearing from said cutters, substantially as set forth. 8th. The combination With the main frame, the cutters, the engine on the main frame, means for disconnecting said gearing engine and the cutters, and
from cutters, substantially as set forth. 9th. The combination with the main frame, the cutters, and the cutter carrier, of the threaded feed shaft and nut gear for rotating said nut, a clutch for throwing said gearing out of aotion, and means for locking the nut. substantially as set forth. 10th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the cutting apparatus, the main frame or bed frame, and the supporting wheels, all arranged on the vertionl central plane of the main frame, substantially as set forth. 11th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination with the cutters, the cutter carrier or frame, and the main frame or bed frame, of the supporting wheels for the main frame situated in the central longitudinal plane thereof, and means for adjusting horizontally or laterally the upper part of said main frame substantially as set forth. 12th. The combination with the main frame and the cutter frame, of the two or more supporting wheels resting on the bottom or floor and the two or more wheels pressing against the roof, all of said wheels being in substantially the central longitudinal vertioal plane of the machine, as described. main. The combiuation with the outters, the outter frame and the main rame, of means, substantially as described, for advancing the which throws the advancing mechanism ont of action. 14th. In a tunWhich throws the advanoing meohanism out of action. 14th. In a tun-
neling or mining machine, the combination of the bed frame, the cutneling or mining machine, the combination of the bed frame, the cutters, the cutter frame, the supporting wheels on the central longitudi-
nal planes of the machine, the fastening pins or arms $x^{1}, x^{1}$, hinged to nal planes of the machine, the fastening pins or arms $x^{1}, x^{1}$, hinged to
the side of the main frame, and the screw pins $\mathrm{Z}, \mathrm{Z}$, engaging with the side of the main frame, and the screw pins 2, z, engaging with
the roof, substantially as set forth. 15th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination with the main frame or bed frame, the machine, the combination with the main rame or bed frame, the
supporting wheels therefor, on the central longitudinal planes of supporting wheels therefor, on the centrat of the bed frame, of the carrier for removing the cuttings mounted at the side of the machine outside of the plane of the said supporting wheels, substantially as set forth. 16 th . In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the bed frame, the catting apparatus in front of
the bed frame, the rotary shaft as at C. connected with the bed frame, the rotary shaft as at C, connected with
the cutting apparatus, the carrier or conveyor for removing the cuttings, and $a$ wheel on the said shaft $C$, connected to the said carrier or conveyor whereby the cutters and conveyor are operated together by said shaft, substantially as set forth. 17 th. taking thation with the cutters, and the convegor or carrier for conveyor arranged to advance with the cutters and bring the outtings back to the oarrier, substantially as set forth. 18 th. The combination with the cutting spparatus, and means for advancing said appath of advanoe of the cutters, substantially as set forth. 19th. The combination with the cutting apparatus, a shaft for driving the outters, the conveyor or carrier for taking the cuttings back, an intermediate shaft between the outter driving shaft and the carrier, and the ohains which connect the carrier to the intermediate shaft and the latter to the cutter driving shaft, substantially as set forth. 20th. The combination with the main frame and the cutting appar atus, of the carrier or conveyor at one side of the main frame, and adapted to advance with the cutting apparatus, of means secured to adapted to advance with the cutting apparatus, of means secured to and deliver it to the said carrier, substantially as set forth. 2lat. The combination with the main frame, and the cutting apparatus, of the conveyor or carrier, and the supports therefor, loosely connected to a guide on the main frame, whereby the carrier can ad vance into the cutting apparatus, substantially as set forth. 22nd.
The combination with the bed frame, and the outting apparatus, of the oarrier or conveyor movable relatively to the main frame, and one or more supporting wheels below the carrier or conveyor, sub stantially as set forth. 23 rd. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination with the bed, the cutter frame and the threaded feed shaft, of wheel a, and a threaded bush b, surrounding said shaft, and fitted centrally within said wheel $a$, substantially as get forth. 24th. The combination with the outter carrier of cutters, substantially such as described and illustrated in Figs. $10-11$. 25 th In a tunneling or mining maohine, the combination with a bed frame of two independent sets of cutters, an engine on said bed, and means for connecting the said cutters independently of each other with the said engine and disconnecting them theref rom, substantially as set forth, 26 th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of two independent sets of cutters, the bed or main frame the two independent cutter carriers mounted upon said bed, the two independent trains of gearing for advancing the said outter carriers, and means, substantialy as set forth, for rotating said cutters, as described. 27th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the frame, two independent cutter carriers mounted upon the said bed two independent trains of gearing for rotating the said two cutter carriers, and means, substantially as set forth, for moving the cut ter carriers relatively to the bed, as described. 28th. In a tunneling or mining maohine, the combination of two independent sets of cut ters, two advancing and receding carriers for said sets of cutters respectively, a bed frame comprising two parts, each of which sup-
ports one of the aforesaid carriers, a train of cutter actuating gear ports one of the aforesaid carriers, a train of cutter actuating gear
on each of said parts of the bed, a train of outter advancing gear on each of sart of said bed, and an engine on each part of said bed adapted to be independent of that on the other part. substantially as set forth. 29th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination
of the two independent sets of cutters, the two independent outter
carriers, the two independent sets of cutter actuating gears, and carriers, the two independent sets of cutter actuating gears, and
the bed or main frame, formed in two parts, each part having se the bed or main frame, formed in two parts, each part having seadjustable connecting bars or braces for joining the two parts of the said bed or main frame, substantially as set forth. 30th. In 8 unneling or mining machine, the combination of the two adjacent sets of independent cutters which form two horizontal cylindrical kerfs, the cutter carriers adapted to be adyanced independently of each other, and the main frame having the two parts or sections respectively supporting the said cutter carriers, said sections of the bed, and said cutter carriers being adapted to pass into the said kerfs, and means, substantially as desoribed, for conneoting to gether the two parts of the bed or frame which support the cutter carriers. 3lst. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the two sets of cutters, the separate cutter carriers, and the bed frame which supports the said carriers and cutters formed in two parts, adapted to be adjustably connected together, substantially as set forth. whereby one can be moved longitudinally forward or back relatively to the other, as described. 32nd. In a tunneling or min ing machine, the combination of the two sets of cutters, the separate cutter carriers, and the bed frame which supports both the said sets of cutters and said outter carriers, and is formed in two parts adapted to be sdjustably connected together at their upper ends, as described. 33rd. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of two sets of sutters, the separate cutter carriers and the bed frame whioh supports the said cutters and cutter carriers, and which is formed in two parts, adapted to be adjustably connected together at the bottom, substantially as set forth. 34th. In a tunneling or min ing mashine, the combination with the two independent sets of cut ters, the two carriers for said sets of cutters, the two sets of gear ng for rotating said carriers, the two sets of gearing for advancing aid carriers, the independent engines for driving the said sets o cutters, and the frame or bed connected to both the said cutter car rors, and substantially as set forth. 35 th. In a tunneling or mining machine the combination with the bed or main frame of two independen cutter carriers, thereon adapted to advance and recede relatively to the bed, and mounted in substantially the same horizontal plane and two sets of cntters supported by the said carriers and srranged to form horizontal cylindrical kerfs adjacent to each other, as de gcribed. 36th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of a bed or main frame, two independently rotating and advancing cutter carriers in the same horizontal planes, two cutter arms adapted to overlap each other while in rotation, and to cut two cylindrical kerfs of vertical dimension greater than that of the said bed or main frame, whereby the latter can be advanced into the said kerf, substantially as set forth. 37th. In a tunneling or mining ma chine, the combination of the vertically revolving cutter moving around an axis longitudinal of the bed, the engines, the train of gear for rotating the cutter, the train of gear advanoing the cutte carrier, and the adjustable wheel driven by the engine and adapted to engage alternately with the two said trains of gear, substantially as set forth. 38th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of two independent sets of outters, the bed or main frame the engine, and the two trains of gearing for rotating the two sets of cutters respectively, and two adjustable connecting mechanisms for throwing one or both of said trains of cutter accuating gearing out of connection with the engine, substantially as set forth. 39 th . In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the bed, the engine thereon, the cutter driving gear, and two independently rotating and advancing sets of vertically revolving cutters adapted to form two circular kerfs, of a vertical dimension equal to or greater form two circular cerfs, of a vertical dimension equal or greater wheels, one on the bottom of each said kerfs, and the bed or frame extending from one kerf center to the other, substantially as set forth. 40 th . In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of forth. 40 th. In a tunneling or mining machine, the combination of the bed or main frame, the engine, the two cutters or sets of cutters, and the two olutohes whereby the engines can be connected
with both of the cutters or either one, separately, substantially as with both
set forth.

## No. 37,972. Method of Treating Solutions

 which have been Boiled to the Granular State. (Mode de traiter les solutions qui ont été bouillies à l'etat granulaire.)The Maschinenfabrik Grevenbroich, Grevenbroich, Prussia, Ger man Empire, assignees of Ludwig Wulff, Sohwerin, Germany 16th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A process for orystallizing granulated liquors by refrigeration, consisting of the following points:-a, the syrup separated in the oentrifugal machine from the liquor arising from the previous boiling is run into the vacuum at the end of the granula tion; $b$, the mixture so obtained is cooled and orystallized in bar rels or in coolers provided with stirrers ; o, the surplus syrup, after the subsidence of the fine orystals or crystal meal, is drawn off from the granulating vessels. 2nd. A process for crystallizing by refrig eration of liquors that have been granulated, consisting of the fol lowing points :-a, the boiled liquor, after the granulation is finish ed, is diluted with thick juice, such as is subjected to granulation or with olear boiled liquor in the vacaum ; and $b$, then treated as in $1 b$ and $1 c$.

## No. 37,973. Vehicle. (Voiture.)

John Reese Parsons and Deforest Alfred Wilcox, both of Earlville, New York, U.S.A., 17th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination, with the front running gear, of the body formed with the depressed central portion $\mathrm{B}^{1}$, springs mounted diagonally on the axle and converging rearward therefrom, a frame formed with side bars parallel with said springs and mounted forth and shown. 2nd. The combination of the body formed with
the dropped portion $B^{1}$, extending lenythwise of the body between the running gears, elliptic springs $a, \alpha$, mounted diagonally on the front axle and in rearwardly converging lines, the frame $b$, formed with side bars parallel with the aforesaid springs and mounted With side bars paralel with the aforesaid springs and mounted thereon, the king-bolt $c$, passing through the rear end of said frame. the fifth-wheel segment $\alpha$, secured to the top of the front portion of the frame $b$, the segment $d$, secured to the underside of the body and projecting at the front thereof, and the brace $e$, attached to the
front of the body and to the segment $d^{1}$, and embracing the underfront of the body and to the segment $d^{1}$, and embracin.
lying segment $d$, substantially as described and shown.

## No. 37.974. Architectural Column. <br> (Colonne architecturale.)

Joseph McMasters Larimer, Chioago, Illinois, U.S.A., 17th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. An architectural column composed of steel beams or bars having heads or flanges and their webs bent to convex form, an interposed core or fillet to provide bearings for the bent portions of said webs, and bolts or rivets connecting the beams through the core or fillet, substantially as described. 2nd. In combination with a column having peripheral supporting flanges and centrally connected webs, a ring angular in cross section and adapted to form a base, a bracket, or a part of the top connection. substantially as described

## No. 37,975. Watch. (Montre.)

Ernest Max Fasoldt, Albany, New York, U.S.A., 18th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim. - The combination of a spring barrel and its arbor, and a main-spring having attached to its outer end a friction-spring, whose length is at least one and one-eighth times the circumference of the bore of said spring barrel, the overlapping end of said frictionspring being retained and pressed between the coil of the latter and the interior of said barrel, substantially as desoribed.

## No. 37,976. Bath Tub. (Baignoire)

George Booth, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 18th December, 1891: 5 years
Claim.-1st. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub composed of a sheet metal easing having a lining of copper aluminum or other light fiexible metal bammered, rolled, or pressed into close contact with its outer casing. 2nd. As a new artiole of manufacture, a bath tub composed of a sheet metal casing made in three sections and having a lining of copper aluminum or other light flexible metal hammered, rolled, or pressed into close contact with its outer casing. 3rd. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub composed of a sheet metal casing having a lining of copper aluminum or other light flexible metal hammered, rolled, or pressed into close contact with its outer casing, the cross section of the bath tub being in the form of a semi-ellipse 4th. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub composed of a sheet metal casing made in three sections, each section being lined with copper aluminum or other light flexible metal hammered, rolled, or pressed into close contact with its outer casing. 5 th. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub 00 m posed of a sheet metal casing inade in three sections, lined with copper aluninum or other light flexible metal, hammered, rolled, or pressed into close contact with its outer casing, each section of the lined cusing having an outwardly projecting flange formed on it to correspond with the flange on the section against which it butts. 6 th. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub composed of a sheet metal casing made in three sections, lined with oopper alumi num or other light flexible metal hammered, rolled, or pressed into close contact with its outer casing, each section of the lined casing having an outwardly projecting flange formed on it to correspond with the flange on the section against which it butts and is bolted to With the fiange on the section against which it buts and is botween the flanges being sealed by solder or its equiva the joints between the fringes being sealed by solder or its equiva
lent. 7 th. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub composed of lent. 7th. As a new article of manufacture, a bath tub composed of
three flanged sheet metal sections, lined with copper aluminum or other light flexible metal hammered, rolled, or pressed into close other light flexible metal hammered, rolled, or pressed into close
contact with its outer casing, and secured thereto by punching the contact with its outer casing, and secured thereto by punching the lining through holes made in the flanges of the outer casing. 8th. The combination, with a bath tub made in sections, of feet havine legs extending over and secured to the bath tub immedi.

## No. 37,977. Stiffening Device tor Floor Rugs, or Mats. (Renfor tapis et nattes de plancher.)

Marshall Lincoln, Boston, Massaohusetts, U.S.A., 18th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A spreading or stiffening device for floor mats com prising a band of rigid or flexible material attachable to a face of the mat and projecting from the corner thereof towards the center substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. A stiffening o spreading device for floor mats, a band of flexible or rigid materia provided at one end with a triangular head for conforming to the corner of the mat, and openings for securing said bend to the sur face of said mat. substantially as deseribed. 3rd. The mat A, in combination with the gpring metal band $B$, provided with the head $g$, and openings $h$, said bands being secured to a face of said mat at the corner and projecting inwardly towards the center thereof, substantiully as described. 4th. A foor mat in combination with a band of metal secured to the under face thereof at the oorner, sabstantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,978. Bottle Stopper.

## (Bouchon de bouteille.)

Michael J. McHugh, Jersey City, New Jersey, U.S.A., 18th December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-The improved bottle stopper herein described, consisting of the body part or main section having in its lower end a socket or opening $B$, and provided at the upper end of said socket with an enlarged opening or socket, and the pack-section having the disk $F$, and stem $G$, the stem $G$ being of even diameter throughout and of
greater diameter than the socket $B$, whereby when the stem is forced greater diameter than the socket B, whereby when the stem is forced the said sooket, substantially as set forth.

No. 37,979. Device for Spreading Gum Paste and like Liquids and for Closing or Stopping the Bottles Containing such Liquids. (Machine à gommer et bouchon de bouteille.)
Adolph Buhbler, Reichenhall, Bavaria, Germany, 18th December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination with a vessel or bottle containing adhesive or other liquid, of a stopper or plug with a hole therein through which is passed a rigid suction tube which is scraped or cleaned automatioally each time it is removed from the stopper or plug and which serves both for spreading the liquid and for stoppering the bottle. 2nd. Impregnating the perforated stoppers or plugs of vessels containing adhesive and other liquids and having movable suction tubes therein with grease or fat, or the use of a body of fitty substances in connection with the said plug, or the use of a perforated plug made entirely from a fatty substance, substantially as hereinbefore described. 3rd. The combination with a suction tube adapted to be used for the purpose herein described, of a brush sponge, india rubber tongue, cap or roller whioh is regularly fed with liquid contained within the tube through side or end perforations made in the tube itself, or through a separate feed tube, substantially as herein described. 4th. The combination of a bottle $d$, containing adhesive or other liquid, a fatty stopper $c$, a tube $a$, passing through said stopper, and elastic packing ring $k$, and a screw cover, substantially as set forth. 5th. The combination of a tube $a$, ferrule $i$, and bulb cap $b$, substantially as set forth.

## No. 37,980. Cleaner tor Tobacco Pipes. (Nettoyeur de pipe.)

Frank William Carpenter, High Point, North Carolina, U.S.A., 18th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A tobacco pipe cleaner consisting of a short tube or
mouth piece adapted to fit against the bowl of a pipe and provided with a perforated partition substantially as described. 2nd. A tobacco pipe cleaner consisting of a short tube or mouth piese sdapted to fit against the top of a pipe bowl and having an elastio rim to contact with the pipe and a perforated or reticulated partition, substantially as described.

## No. 37,981. Lead Pipe Joint. <br> (Joint de tuyau de plomb.)

George Hilton Smith, Manchester, England, 18th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In lead pipe joints, forming a thread onto the lead pipe end $a$, by expanding the same in a thread die $d$, substantially as and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. A lead pipe joint oonsisting of a white metal coupling $b$, the interior of which is threaded and receives the lead pipe ends $a$, which are formed with a thread by expanding the same in a throaded die $d$, substantially as set forth.

## No. 37,982. Carriage. (Voiture.)

Edward N. Heney, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, (assignee of Joseph True Clarkson, Amesbury, Massachusetts, U.'S.A,') 21st December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of a front seat, an elevated back for said seat, and a rear seat arranged to be turned up and forma
continuation downwards of said elevated back, from thence to said continuation downwards of said elevated back, from thence to said front seat, $d$, of rear seat $g$, hinged at a point in rear of its front edge front seat $d$, of rear seat $g$, hinged at a point in rear of its front edge
and so that when turned down it forms with seat $d$, a continuous and so that when turned down it forms with seat d, a continuous
plane, and when turned up to serve as a back for the front seat its plane, and when turned up to serve as a back for the front seat its
edge extends below the top of the front seat, and space is provided between the top of $a$, and rear edge of $d$, for the thickness of cushion $h$, substantially as specified. 3rd. The combination with back $m$, supported above the seats, of rear seat $g$, hinged and arranged to be turned up beneath said back to co-operate therewith in forming a full height back, and the tailboard pivotally connected with and arranged to actuate said rear seat, substantially as specified.
No. 37,983. Sash Fastener. (Arrête-croisée.)
Philip J. Shaeffer and Leon Landauer, both of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U. S. A., 2 Ist December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. The within described sash balance and lock, consisting of two spring actuated cog-wheels $F, F^{1}$, each enclosed within pairs of brackets E, E, and adapted to turn on separate journals having bearings within said brackets, said journals being axially ec-
centric respectively to each other, each cog-wheel provided with a
spring controlled bolt to be independently withdrawn outwardly to permit each cog-wheel to revolve, without interference with the other, the outer end of each bolt provided with projection to mesh with a cam or detent whereby to stop and lock the respective cogwheel at any stage of its revolution, all in combination with rack attached to the outer side of the sash, substantially as described. 2nd. A window sash balance, of the character described, having two spring actuated cog-wheels located within suitable frame work of window casing both at the same side, each cog-wheel arranged to revolve on its separate journal the rxial points of said journals being respeotively eccentric to each other, whereby the peripheral cog of one wheel will extend outwardly beyond the circumferential area of the companion one, each wheel provided with an independent propellible bolt having a tortion spring within the casing, and an out ward thumb-piece $c$, adapted to mesh upon a cam H. in combination with rack on the side of each section of the windo $\begin{gathered}\text { sash which will }\end{gathered}$ engage its controlling cog-wheel but freely move vertically without intermeshing or actuating the cog-wheel adjusted to lock and release the opposite section of sash, substantially as described.

## No. 37,984. Pneumatic Tool.

## (Outil pneumatique.)

The Thomson Electric Welding Company, (assignees of William M. Wood), all of Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 218t December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The comblnation, in a pneumatio tool, of two or more plungers operating on lines meeting at a common point or oenter and each bearing or actuating a hammer or equivalent device, as de scribed, a source of air, gas, steam or other fluid under pressure, and a valve common to said plangers for controlling the passage of the steam or other fluid, so as to operate the plungers simultaneous ly. 2nd. In a pneumatic tool, the combination, with two actuating ment independent of the motion of the plungers for controlling the air, ges, steam or other fluid pressure which actuates them. 3rd. The combination, with the three hammer or die carrying plungers working on converging lines, of a stop or gage adapted to rest on the work for adjusting the hammers or tools to different sizes of work, work for adjusting the hammers or tools to different sizes of work,
as and for the purpose described. 4th. The combination, with the tool actuating plunger, of a valve movement controlling the air, gas, steam or other fuid pressure that actuates such plunger, and a catch for engaging with the valve movement, so as to hold the same in position to permit the air or fluid pressure to keep the plunger lifted. 5th. In a pneumatic tool, three or more plungers working on converging lines and each carrying a hammer or die at its inner side, and a flexible pipe or connection $K^{2}$, for conveying air, gas, steam or other fluid under pressure to operate said plungers and to permit the same to be moved circumferentially around the work. 6 th. The combination, with the tool-carrying plunger, of the two reciprocatory piston-valves, each controlling in its movement the exhaust and inlet for the other, so as to keep the said pistons or valves in continued movement while air, gas, steam, or other fluid under pressure is supplied to them, and connections from opposite sides of the said tool-carrying plunger to chambers or spaces of the valve system where pressure and exhaust exist alternately, as and for the purpose described. 7th. In a pneumatic tool, three tool-carrying plungers $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}$, working on lines converging toward a common center and all having pipes or passages leading from opposite sides of the plungers and conneoting eash with a common source of air, a pneumatic a common center, a hammer or other tool carried by each and adapted to engage with the work direotly, a source of air, gas, steam or other fluid under pressure common to said plungers, and an automatic vaive mechanism operated by the pressure of the fluid and controlling the controlling ports leading to the plunger cylinders. controling the controling ports leading to the plunger cylinders.
9 th. The combination, with the parallel double-acting pistons, of $t$ wo 9thirs of ports connecting the chambers in which gaid pistons. re-
pairs of pairs of ports connecting the ohambers in which said pistons re-
ciprocate, each pair being controlled by one of said pistons and ciprocate, each pair being controlled by one of said pistons and
forming alternately inlet and exhaust ports for the other. 10 th. The forming alternately inlett and exhaust ports for the other. $\mathbf{C o t h}$, ind a combination, substantially as described, of a piston B, B, and a
piston A, controlling the inlet ports, whereby air, gas, steam, or other fluid is admitted to actuate the pistons $B$, and ports $a, a^{1}$, which are alternately covered and uncovered by piston B, so as to admit air or gas under pressure to opposite sides of piston A alter nately. 11th. The combination, substantially as described, of a double-acting piston A, actuated by pressure applied upon its opposite ends alternately, a piston B, B, actuated by pressure applied alternately through ports controlled by the piston A, and ports or openings which are alternately uncovered by the piston $B$, so as to place such ports in communication with the pressure spaces or chambers of piston $B$, so as to admit fluid under pressure for the operation of piston A. 12 th . The combination, substantially as described, of two parallel pistons A, B, having their ohambers connected by lateral ports with which said pistons co-act, as desoribed, so as to each control the exhaust and inlet of the other, as and for the purpose described. 13th. The combination, substantially as described, of two reciprocatory double-acting pistons, ports or passages $b, b$, placed in communication alternately by one of said pistons with a source of air, gas, steam, or other fluid under pressure and leading to the pressurespaces for actuating the second piston, and of the first pistos as a, $a^{1}$, communicating with the pressure-spaces of the first piston and aiternately conneoted with the pressurespaces of the second piston by movement of the latter. 14th. The combination of the double-acting piston B, B, having heads connected by a rod passing through a diaphragm and working in cylinders
or chambers open at their outer ends, a piston A, A, working in a or chambers open at their outer onds, a piston A, A, working in a
ohamber closed at its outer ends, ports $b, b$, controlied by the piston A, and forming alternately inlet and exhaust ports for the piston $B$. B, and ports $a, a^{1}$, controlled by piston $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{B}$, and forming alternstely inlet and exhaust ports for the piston $A, A$ as well as part of the ex-haust-passages for the piston B, B. 15 th. In a pneumatic tool, the combination, with shaping tools or instruments operating in the same line and on opposite sides of the work, of adjustable supports,
for each tool and means for moving said toole to and from one
another sinultaneously. 16th. The combination in a pneumatic tool, of the two swages or other instruments S, S, applied to the work at opposite sides thereof, the two strikers $M, M$, carried by recipro cating pistons or plungers, and an actuating right and left hand sarew $P$, $P$, for moving the parts of the apparatus simultaneously to and from the work, as and for the purpose described. 17th. The combination, in a pneumatio tool,of a swaging or shaping instrument combination, an actuating-piston therefor operated by air, gas, steam, or other S, an actuating-piston theref or operated by air, gas, steam, or other
fuid under pressure and mounted on an adjustable support, and swaging or forming tool $S$, mounted on an adjustable support at the swaging or forming tool S , mounted on an adjustable support at the
opposite side of the work, and means for moving the two 8 wages or opposite side of the work, and means for moving the two swages or
forming-instruments away from or toward the work simultaneously.

## No. 37,985. Pneumatic Tool.

(Outil pneumatique.)
The Thomson Electric Welding Company, asgignees of William M. Wood, all of Boston. Massachusetts, U.S.A., 21st December, 1891: 5 years.
Claim.-lst. The combination, substantially as described, of a plurality of hammers, dies or similar devices working on converging lines and mounted upon two arms or supports adapted to be swung or moved apart so that the instrument may be applied to or removed
from the work, as and for the purpose described. 2 nd. In a pneufrom the work, as and for the purpose described. 2nd. In a pneumatic tool, the combination, substantially as described, of two arms or supports A, B, jointed or hinged together, and each carrying one or more tool-operating plungers, as and for the purpose described. 3rd. The combination, substantially as described, of the two hinged arms A, B, each carrying two or more tool-operating plungers working in lines converging toward a common center. 4th. In a pneumatic tool, the combination, substantially as described, o ${ }^{\text {c }}$ tool-operating plungers mounted on hinged supports jointed or hinged to one another and having a cut-off located in the hinge, as described, so as to be opened and closed as the arms are moved for the purpose of applying or removing the tool. 5th. The combination, substantially as described, of the two arms or supports A B, each carrying one or more plungers, a source of fluid under pressure for operating said plungers, and a cut-off connected with the two arms A B, so as to be shut when the arms are separated. 6th. The combination, substantially as described, of tool arms or supports hinged together and stantialiy as described, of tool arms or supports hinged together and
each carrying one or more tool-operating plungers, and a valve each carrying one or more tool-operating plungers, and a valve
movement mounted in the plug or pin which connects the two parts of the hinge. 7th. The combination, substantially as described, of of the hinge. 7th. The combination, substantially as described, of the arms hinged together and carrying the tool-operating plungers,
passages oonnected with the cylinders for said plungers and leading passages connected with the cylinders for said plungers and leading
to ports in the hinge, a plug or pin $V$ conneoting the two parts of to ports in the hinge, a plug or pin the hinge and carrying a controlling-valve tnechanism, and passages
in the plug leading from such valve meohanism to the ports in the in the plug leading from such valve mechanism to the ports in the with the tool-operating plangers oarried on two arms or supports, of a hinge or joint connecting the arms and an automatic valve for the pluugers mounted in the connecting-pin for the binge. 9th. The combination, substantially as described, with the automatio-valve movement having two pisons and connecting-ports, of the passages $K$ Lextending through the plug and connecting with ports in the two sides of the hinge. 10th. In a pneumatio tool, the combination with the arms hinged together and carrying the tool-operating plungers, of a valve movement mounted in the pin for the hinge. and passages $K \mathrm{~L}$ extending through the pin to ports connecting with passages in the arms, the passages in the pin including ports or passages for the valve mechanism wherein pressure and exhaust a iternately occur. 1lth. The combination, substantially as described of the two arms A B, each carrying one or more tool-operating plun gers, a joint or hinge connecting the same, and a cut-off, one member of which is carried by the joint-pin moving with one arm, While
the other is carried by the other arm of the instrument. 12 th. The combination, sulstantially as described, of the arms A B, having combination, suistantially as described, of the arms A B, having
ports or passages $l i$, a pin or plug $V$, by which the two arms are ports or passages li, a pin or plug ing by which the two arms are sages K Lextending transversely through the pin between the two pistons, said passages at their ends oonnecting respeotively with pistons, said passages at their e
ports or passages in the two arms.

## No. 37,986. Wooden Tobacco Box.

(Boite en bois pour tabac.)
Joseph Martin Baker, Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A., 21st December,

## 1891:5 years

Claim.-1st. A packing-box having its heads or ends $C$ each oomposed of two or more rectangular pieces $d$ and $e$, arranged with the grain crossing and with the ends of one piece parallel with and projecting beyond the side of the other, all substantially as shown and described, whereby only the ends of the respective pieces shall touch the sides of the bix, and cleats $D$, applied to the outer faces of the heads. 2nd. A packing-box having the sides formed of two or more pieces $a b$, arranged with the grain crossing, the heads or or more pieces a b, arranged with the grain crossing, the heads or ends C, fitting with the sides and also formed of two or more rec-
tangular pieces $d e$, arranged with the grain orossing, and with the tangular pieces $d$ e, arranged with the grain orossing, and with the
ends of one piece parallel with and projecting beyond the sides of ends of one piece paralle with and projecting beyond the sides of
the other piece, and the cleats D, applied to the outer faces of the the other piece, and the cleats D, applied to the outer faces of the
heads or ends. 3rd. A packing-box having the double sides and heads or ends. 3rd. A packing-box having the double sides and
double ends or heads C , united by nails c and $f$, passing through the double ends or heads C , united by nails $c$ and $f$, passing through the
outer pieces of the sides and into the inner pieces of the said sides outer pieces of the sides and into the inner pieces of the said sides
and ends, the pieces forming the ends or heads having their grain crossing. 4th. A paoking-box having the sides $B$ each formed of two pieces ab, united by glue or cement with the grain crossing. the pieces a being tenoned and mortised at their meeting edmes, and nails $c$, driven through the outer piece $a$ of each side into the inner piece $b$ of the contiguous side. 5th. As a new article of manufac ture, the rectangular packing-box head oonsisting of two reotangular pieoes $d$ and $e$, secured together with the grain crossing and with the ends of one piece projecting beyond the sides of the other, substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. $\mathbf{3 7 , 9 8 7}$. Shatt for Vehicles. <br> (Limoniere pour voitures.)

George Everett Banfield and Robert Irvine, both of Toronto, On-
tario, 23rd December, $1891 ; 5$ years.
Claim.-1st. A pair of shafts, A, adjustably connected together, substantially as specified. 2nd. A pair of shafts, A, each shaft being provided with an arm or bar, $B$, secured to it by a clip, the said arm or bar being braced to the shaft, A, by a stay, D, in combination with a cross-bar, $\frac{I}{H}$, adjustably connected to the arm or bar, B , by means of the olips, H , substantially as specified. 3rd. A plate, J , fixed to the cross-bar, I, and the plate, K , fixed to the whiffetree L, the two plates being fitted togecher as described, in combination with the clip, M, arranged substantially as specified.

## No. 37,988. Electrical Attachments for Railway Switches. (Appareil electrique pour aiguilles de chemin de fer.)

Arthur Wellesley Berne and Frank Roder, both of New Orleans, Louisiana. U. S. A., 23rd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-list. In an electrical attachinent for railway switches such as described, two contact plates resting under rail of main track whereby cirouit is closed when rail is displaced, as set fortb. 2nd. In an eleotrical attachment for railway switckes such as described, the combination of an insulated bar, battery, line wire, contact plates, rail and switch, for opening or closing a circuit, as set forth. 3rd. In an electrical attachment for railway switches such as described, the combination of an insulated bar adjusted on one side of track, with a disconnected bar on the opposite side of track, for opening and closing a circuit, as set forth. 4th. In an electrical attachment for railway switches such as described, the combination with the heel of the oross arm of a locomotive, of brushes for closing a circuit and ringing a bell in erb of locomotive as set forth. 5th. In an electrical attachment for railway switches such as desoribed, brushes attached to the heel of the cross arm of a locomotive, for closing a circuit and ringing bell in cab of locomotive, in combination with disconnected bars placed on opposite side of track, battery, line wire, and contact plates resting under rail of main track, for the purpose set forth.
No. 37,989. Cultivating $\underset{\text { chine. (Scarifcateur }}{\text { and }}$ Semoir.) Ma-
J. O Wisner, Son \& Co.. assignees of Wareham Sheldon Wisner and James Samuel Heath, all of Brantford, Ontario. Canada, 23rd December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A pivoted lever engaging with a notched quadrant, a plate located between them and means for operating the plate so as plate located between them and means for operating the plate so as
to disengage the lever from the notched quadrant, substantially as to disengage the lever from the noteched quadrant, substantially as
and for the purpose specified. 2nd. A pivoted lever engaging with a and for the purpose specified. 2nd. A pivoted lever engaging with a notohed quadrant, a pivoted plate located between them and having
a horn projecting behind its pivot, substantially as and for the pura horn projecting behind its pivot, substantialy as and for the pur-
pose specified. 3rd. A pivoted lever engaging with a notebed quadpose specifed. 3rd. A pivoted lever engaging with a notcbed quad-
rant. a pivoted plate located between thern and having a horn prorantia pivoted piato located between hem and having a horn pro-
jecting from it in front of the notched quadrant. substantially as and for the purpose specified. 4th. The pressure bar lever. a plate pivoted between the said lever and its quadrant in combination with a cam fixed to a spindle and located behind the pivoted plate, and means for operating the same, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 5th. The pressure bar lever, a plate pivoted between the said lever and its quadrant in combination with a cam fixed to a spindle and located behind the pivoted plate, and a rod connecting a crank on the cam spindle to a orank on the lifting roller, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 6th. A lever connected to the lifting roller in combination with a hook fixed to one of the tooth sections and designed to engage with the lifting lever, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 7th. The combination with a
curved spring tooth, of a curved piate held on the tooth by the bolt curved spring tooth, of a curved plate held on the tooth by the bolt which secures the tooth to its seat, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. 37,990. Tramway. (Tramway.)

John F. Vinton and Joseph S. Ham, both of Spokane Falls, Washington, U.S.A., 23 rd December, $1891 ; 5$ years.
Claim.-1st. In a tramway, the track composed of tubes and cables, the cables passing through lateral openings in the tubes and at the ends of the same, substantially as described. 2nd. In a tramway, the track composed of tubes and cables, the tubes having openings in the sides and having their ends thin as shown, and the cables being made to extend through the lateral and end openings of the tubes, substantially as described. 3rd. In a tramway, the combinatubes, substantialy as described. 3rd. In a tramway, the combination, with vertical supports having projecting arms, of tubes sup-
ported upon the arms and provided with lateral and end openinge, ported upon the arms and provided with lateral and end openings,
and cables extending through the openings of the tubes and having and cables extending through the openings of the tubes and having teir inds seoured to vertical supports, substantially as described
th. In a tramway, the combination of the vertical supports, the 4th. In a tramway, the combination of the vertical supports, the
spring-pressed side arms thereon, and the track supported in the spring-pressed side arms thereon, and the track supported in the
arms, substantially as desoribed. 5th. In a tramway, the combinaarms, substantialy as desoribed
tion, with the vertical supports having projecting arms, of the track composed of tubes having side and end openings, and cables extend ing through the tubes and having their ends connected to the vertical supports, the cables being crossed at the points where the tubes curve and cunnected by plates, substantially as described. 6th. The combination, with the vertical supports and the tubulur track having elongated openings therein, of the arms seoured to the supports and having flattened heads to enter the openings of the tubular track, substantially as described. 7th. In a tramway of the character described, the trolley comprising a wheel, a carriage pivoted to the wheel and having a hook at its lower end, a frame hinged to the carriage and having a wheel fixed therein aligning with the pivoted
wheel, and a spring connection between the frame and the lower
portion of the carriage, substantially as desoribed. 8th. In a tram way of the character described, a trolley comprising a wheel gdapted to travel upon a track, a bar doubled over the wheel and pivoted thereto, the lower end of the bar being formed into a hook, a U shaped frame pivoted to the bar and extending rearwardly around the wheel, a frame binged to the U-shaped frame, a wheel fixed in the hinged frame and adapted to fit the tramway track and a sprin connection between the frame and the hooked bar, substantially a described 9th. The trolley comorising a wheel to run on the tram way track, a bar pivoted to wheel and having its upper ond way track, a the wheel and its lower end formed into a hook $U$ eraped freme pivoted to the bar and wheel, freme hinged to the U aaped frame pind haped rame and spring ast
 shoe to fit the trolley wheel, substantialy as described. 10th. The combination, with the troliey wheel, the hooked bar doubied over the wheel and pivoted thereto, and the U-shaped crame pivoted to th bar and wheel and embracing the latter, of a frame hinged to the U haped frame and provided with a wheel adapted to rest upon the track, and a spring fixed to the U-shaped frame and extending ove the wheel and beneath the hooked bitr, said spring having its end formed into a brake shoe, substantially as described. 11th. The combination, with the frame carrying the fixed wheel, said frame being connected with the main trolloy bar, as described, of a spring pressed guide bar pivoted to the frame and extending downward therefrom, substantially as described. 12th. The combination, with the trolley hook, of a sack open at top and bottom, said sack having its upper end provided with loops to engage the hook and its lowe end provided with a flap terminating in a loop, substantially as decribed. 13th. A sack having an opening at top and bottom, its up per end having loops pivoted to opposite side faces thereof and its lower end being reinforced and formed into a flap terminating in a loop and having a strip for a handle fastened thereto, substantially as described.

## No. 37,991. Collar and Necktie Holder. <br> ( Fut de col et cravate.)

George F. Carruthers, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 24th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-As an improved article of manufacture, a collar and neckie holder comprising a base plate provided with a button at it upper end, a safety pin at its lower end, and a downwardly project ing and curved spring-tongue between the button and safety pin said tongue being struck up from the material of the plate, substantially as set forth.

No. 37,992. Puzzle. (Jeu de patience.)
Alice N. Burbank, Napoli, New York, U.S.A., 24th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-In a game apparatus or puzzle, the combination, with an uter raceway $B$, of the radial tracks C, leading from said raceway to the central portion of the board $E$, the outer raceway being provided with the stalls $f$, and the central portion having the depressions $e$, arranged opposite the inner ends of the radial tracks, all substantially as and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 37,993. Cutter tor Cheese. <br> (Coupe-fromage.)

John Gibson land John Cameron, both of Glasgow, Scotland, 24th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-A cutter for cheese and the like, consisting of a handle with projecting spring arms, hooked at their outer ends, to which is fitted a cutting wire having knobs at each end to retain it in place in the hooks on the arms, substantially as berein set forth.

No. 37,994. Wire Reel. (Dévidoir pour fil de fer.)
James L. Hodson, Denova, Iowa, U.S.A., 24th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination with a truck, a pair of upright rising therefrom, a spindie through said uprights, and a wire-holding reel upon one end of said spindle, of a rod through the uprights ing ree upon one end of said spinde, of a rod through the uprigats at their other ends, whereby they may be staked to the ground, two at their other ends, whereby they may be staked to the ground, two levers pivoted on said rod, each having a short chain with a hook at
its free end, and each also having a hook in its body, and a short its free end, and each also having a hook in its body, and a short chain secured to one of the braces and adapted to engage the hooks
in the bodies of the levers, all as and for the purpose hereinbefore in the bodies of the levers, all as and for the parpose hereinbefore
set forth. 2nd. The combination with a truck, uprights rising thereget forth. 2nd. The combination with a truck, uprights rising there-
from, a spindle through said uprights, and a wire-holding reel upon one end of said spindle, of a rod through the uprights, braces mounted on said rod, two levers pivoted on said rod, each having a short chain provided with a hook, and a short chain secured to one of the braces and adapted to engage hooks in the bodies of the levers, all as and for the purpose set forth.

No. 37,995. Camera. (Chambre photographique)
Chancy Roberts Jenne, Fort Wayne, Indiana, U.S.A., 24th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. In a camera, the combination of a casing baving an opening in one end and studs, one on each side of said opening, with a board having an opening aligning with the opening of the casing, and slots for engaging the said studs on the casing, substantially as
receiving the image, the reflecting mirror and the condensing lens or condensing the light upon any obscure part of the photograph or the purpose described. 3rd. In a camera, the combination of a casing, a board or plate for supporting the casing, and a series of boards or strips adjacent to said board for shutting out the light. th. In a camera, the combination of the casing having an opening on each side, the inclined mirror secured in one end of the casing, the tube in the other end of the casing, the adjustable lenses in the ube, the bars pivoted in the casing, the support or standard adapted to be connected to the bars, and the gingle mirror adjustably connected to the support, as desoribed. 5th. In a camera, the combinaion of a casing having an puening on esch side, and a slot to hold in or a case a the pioture, a single mirror secured in one end of the casing at an incline, adjustable lenses in the other end of the casing, bars having of the bars, and a single mirror adjustably connected to the support, ss described. 6th. In a mirror, the combination of a casing having as described. 6th. In a mirror, the combination of a casing having an opening on each side, strips for supporting the casing in posiion, a single mirror secured in one end of the casing, adjustable enses in the other end of the casing, and an adjustable mirror car ried by the casing, substantially as described. 7th. A cainera, con sisting of a rectangular casing having an opening on each side, $s$ mirror secured in one end of the casing, adjustable lenses in the other end of the casing, a yoke or bail connected to the lens tube for djusting the lenses, strips or plates for supporting the easing in position and shutting out the light, and the adjustable mirror ar ranged outside of and connected with the casing, as desoribed,

## No. 37,996. Seeding Machine. (Semoir.)

## James Noxon, Woodstock, Ontario, Canada, 24th December, 1891 ; 5

 ears.Claim.-lat. The pivoted frame D, to which the drag bars 6, are connected, in oombination with the rock shaft $I$, connected to the frame D, and operated by the lever S, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. The tongue E, braced by the diagonal brace: $H$, the journal boxes $J$, for the rock shaft $I$, the arms $K$, and links connecting the rock shaft $I$, to the frame $D$, in combination with the T-crank $M$, fixed to the rook shaft $I$, and connected to the lever $S$, by the rod 0 , and horn $P$, substantially as and for the purpose pecified. Ard. A series of pivoted loops 5, projecting below the rame D, each loop supporting an independent drag bar, in combination with mechanism arranged to rock the said loops in suoh a manner as to zig-zag the hoes or teeth connected to the drag bars, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 4th. A series of in lependently pivoted loops 5 , each loop having a pair of drag bars 6 attached to it, and each loop independently connected by a bar 4 to a short arm $Z$, on the shaft $Y$, the said arms projecting alter nately from opposite sides of the said shaft, in combination with the lever $T$, arranged to roll the shaft $Y$. substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. 37,997. Propelling Power.

## (Appareil de propulsion.)

Thomas Henry Allen, Alfred W. Singer, and Albert Singer, all of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 24th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. A shaft supported in suitable bearings in the bottom of a boat, and having a propeller wheel fixed to its end which projects through the end of the said boat, and a screw formed on the portion of the shaft within the boat, in combination with a pivoted dog carried in a suitable cross-head and operated by a rod or handle in such a manner that the dog is thrown into engagement with the screw formed in the shaft, substantially as and for the purpose sspecified. 2nd. A shaft supported in suitable bearings in the bottom of a boat, and having a propeller wheel fixed to its end whioh projects through the end of the said boat, and having a right and eft hand screw formed on the portion of the shaft within the boat, in combination with a two-tailed dog pivoted in the cross-head sup ported in suitable gaides, a swivel joint being formed between the two-tailed portion of the dog and its pivoted body, the said dog being perated by a rod or handle, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. 37,998. Wire Nail Making and Nailing Machinery. (Machine d faire le clou.)

## Henry Campbell, 115 Cannon Street, London, England, 24th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. As a new article of manufacture, the herein described wire asil having a beveled point formed by a single oblique cut, and a head consisting of a beveled end of the nail formed by a single oblique cut, the beveled portion only being bent at a subatantiaily right angle to the body of the nail, substantially as set forth. 2nd. In a machine for making nails, the combination of the feeding me chanism for feeding the wire forward, gripping mechanism for grasp ing and holding the wire, a cutter arranged at an oblique angle to the wire for severing the latter upon an oblique angle, and mean for giving the cutter a continuous forward movement as it outs the wire in order to form the nail head, substantially as set forth. 3rd In a machine for making nails, the combination of moans for feed ing forward the wire, a cutter for severing the wire, means for rasping and holding the wire during the cutting operation, means for forming the bead of the nail, and by a continuation of the outters' motion forcing it into the parts to be united thereby, and means for moving the nail, grasping and holding devices after the heading operation and before the nail is driven or forced into the parts it unites, substantially as set forth.

No. $\mathbf{3 7} \mathbf{7 , 9 9 9}$. Art of Manufacturing Artificial Flowers. (Art de fabriquer des fleurs artificielles.)
Victor Alpenburg and Louise Alpenburg, both of New York, State of New York, U.S.A., 24th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In the manufacture of artificial flowers the method described, of treating rice paper or analogous material by soaking in a solution of salt petre, aluin, and carbonate of potassium, color ing in a dye in the presence of wood alcohol and glycerine, and fin ally treating with wax, all substantially as herein specified. 2nd. The method described of treating rice paper or analogous materia in a solution, drying, coloring in a dye and drying. cutting to the forms required, waxing the edges, and finally shaping mechanioally to the dishing, curled, or veined condition desired, as herein specified. 3rd. An artificial flower having petals of rice paper saturated and dyed and shaped to the required forms and having the edges waxed as herein specified.

No. 38,000. Process of Making Railway Rails. (Procedé de fabrication des rails de chemin de fer.)
Johnson Company, (assignees of Maximilian M. Suppes), all of Johnstown, Pennsylvania, U.S. A., 24th December, $1891 ; 5$ years.
Claim.-1st. The hereinbefore described procass, which consists in forming a rail and a base or support separately and welding said rail and base or support together. 2nd. The process of making an improved railroad rail, which consists in forming a rail provided with a head and web and welding a support or base to said web. 3rd. The process of making an improved railroad rail which consists in rolling a rail provided with a head and web and welding a base or support to said web. 4th. The hereinbefore desoribed process, which consists in rolling a rail and welding a base or support to said rail at intervals throughout the length of the rail. 5th. The herein before described process, which consists in rolling a rail provided with a head and web and welding a base or support to said web at intervals throughout the length of the rail. 6th. The process of making an improved railroad rail, which consists in forming the rail proper without base or support and welding a base or support
thereto. 7th. The process of making an improved railroad rail, which consists in forming the rail proper without base or support and welding a base or support to ssid rail at intervals throughout its length.

## No. 38,001. Belt Joint. (Joint de courroie.)

Gerrge Cassady, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, 24th Decem. ber, 1891; 5 sears.
Claim.-1st. A belt joint formed by cutting out one end of the be $t$ flatways a V-shaped gap, outting the other end to form an exs ${ }^{\prime}$ counterpart and inserting the same in said gap, cementing the spliced or joined surfaces together and securing the free edges by rivets or stitches, substantially as set forth. 2nd. A belt joint formed by outting out of one end of the belt flatways a $V$-shaped gap, the other end inserted and cemented in said gap arter shaping it to form an exact vounterpart of said gap, substantially as set forth

No. 38,002 . Means and Apparatus tor Heating Railway Carriages, also Applicable to Other Like Heating Purposes. (Appareil pour chauffer les chars de chemin de fer, etc.;
Marie Ferdinand Lancrenon, Paris, France, 24th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The hereinbefore described system of heating by menns of a mixture of compressed air and steam under pressure capable of transmitting the heat to distant localities, affording a uniform pressure in the pipes and enabling the temperature to be regulated as required at each of the localities where the heat is applied, substantially as hereinbefore explained, the said system being applicable to heating and a fixed or moveable locality. 2nd. For the purpose of the realization in practice of this system of heating by a mixture of compressed air and steam under pressure, the arrange which communicates with branch heating pipes $b$, each of the latter being provided with a regulating cock or valve $d$, placed on the junction of these pipes or at the opposite extremity all arranged and operating in the manner and for the purpose, substantially as hereinbefore described and illustrated by way of example in the annexed drawings, as applied to the heating of a railway train. 3rd. For heating railway trains in particular the arrangement hereinbefore heating railway traimsin particular the arrangement hereinbefore described and olaimed consisting of a main pipe A, and heating pipes o, having regulating vaives a, in combination or connection
with the compressed air reservoir of the air brakes or with a special wir the compressed air reservorir of the air brakes or with a special
air pump and with the stean exhaust of the said pumps or with the air pump and with the steann exhaust of the said pumps or with the boiler for the purpose of producing the mixture of air and steam
which the said main pipe A, provided witk a union a, for each carwiage or car distributes to all the heating pipes $b$, substantially as hereinbefore described, with reference to the accompanying drawings.
No. 38,003. Process and Apparatus tor Tanning Hides. (Procedé pour tanner
Lorentz Albert Groth, London, England, 24th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The method or process of tanning which consists in keeping the hides or skins in motion in a stationary or fixed tank,

Vat or ordinary tan-pit containing the tanning liquor in keeping the tanning liquor in motion 80 as to prevent the same from becoming stagnant between the hides or skins and from being carried round therewith and in passing a current of electricity, or not, through the tanning liquor and the hides or skins, substantially as hereinbefore described. 2nd. In apparatus for tanning bides or skins in which such hides or skins are kept in motion in a stationary or fixed tank vat or tan-pit containing the tanning liquor the combination with the main rotary, reciprocating or other frame wors $13, B^{1}$, of the separate removable frames $C$, for carrying the hides or skins, substantially as hereinbefore described and shown. 3rd. In apparatus for tanning hides or skins in which such hides or skins are kept in motion in a stationary or fixed tank, vat or tan-pit containing the tanning liquor, the combination with the apparatus for keeping the hides or skins in motion of means or apparatus for stirring, agitating, or circulating the said tanning liquor in the said tank, vat or tan-pit, substantially as hereinbefore described and shown, and for the purpose specified.

## No. 38,004. Method of Manufacturing Cellulose Nitrates. 'Modc de fabrication. de nitrate de cellulose.)

Carl Friedrich Clemm, Ludwigshafen, Bavaria, Carl Josef Haas, Mannheim, and William Lenz, Waldholf, Baden, German Empire, 24th December, 1891: 5 years.
'laim.-A process of converting sulphite cellulose or cellulose obtained from wood by any other known process into a condition favourable for the manufacture of cellulose nitrates, especially of pure cellulose hexanitrate (term according to Beilstein, 2nd edition) pure cellulose hexanitrate (term according to Beilstein, 2nd edition) degree by means of a suitable reducing machine (disintegrator) carddegree by means of a suitable reducing machine (disintegrator) carding machine, devil or the like the cellulose previousiy entirely freed from incrusting matters and other soluble constituents and then dried, that by a thorough treatment of a sample of the so produced comminuted material with introsulphurio acio a nitrate is attained Which is not decomposed at a temperatu
substantially as hereinbefore described.

## No. 38,005. Quadrant and Brish Holder for Kailway Motors. (Cadran et portebrosse pour moteurs de chemin de fer.)

Reliance Electric Manufacturing Company. Waterford, Ontario, Canada, (assignees of Frank Bankson Rae, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.,) 24 th December, 1891; 5 vears.

Claim.-1st. A brush holding quadrant for electric motors, consisting of a collar made in two parts connected together by screws, Whereby the two parts can be adjusted with relation to each other around the armature bearings, substantially as described. 2nd. A around holding quadrant consisting of a collar made in two parts adbrustably secured together and provided with arms carrying brush justably secured together and provided with arms carrying brush hollar, substantially as desoribed. 3rd. A quadrant and brush holdor for electric motors consisting of a collar made in two portions and er for electric motors consisting of ach cortion of the collar carrying adjustably connected together, each portion of secured thereto, and brush holding stem secured to each arm an arm secured thereto, and busporting a rectangular brush holder, and a spring actuated and supporting a rectangular brush bolder, and a spring actuated lever for maintaining the brushes in position, substantially as de-
scribed. 4th. The combination with the brush holder having an extension of a lever connected thereto, a rod passing through the extremity of the rod and holder and a spring adjustably mounter on the rod and bearing on the lever, substantially as described. 5th. The combination with the brush holder of a spring actuated lever, the said lever having arms pivoted thereto and arranged to bear upon the brush, substantially as described. 6th. A quadrant and brush holder for olectric motors, consisting of a collar in two portions, a screw handle adjustably connecting the portions of the collar, insulating arms sooketed in the collar, brush holding stems mounted in the arms supporting rectangular brush holders, extensions connected to said brush holders, spring actuated levers mounted in the extensions and pivoted arms connected to the levers for bearing on the brushes, substantially as described.

## No. 38,006. Furnace Mouth Lining. <br> (Garniture pour bouches de fourneau.)

Ben Braokett Lamprey and Almon Cole Bugbee, both of Lake Village, New Hampshire, U.s.A., 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A furnace mouth lining, constructed and arranged for the circulation of water and steam therein, combined with a steam dome connecting with the lining, a pipe affording means of communication between the steam dome and boiler, and another pipe affording means of communication between the boiler and said inings, substantially as set forth. 2nd. A furnace mouth lining constructed and arranged for the circulation of water and steam therein. combined with a steam dome connecting with the lining, a pipe, affording means of communication between the steam dome and boiler, a pipe affording means of communication between the boiler and said lining, and an inlet pipe communioating with said lining, substantially as set forth. 3rd. A furnace mouth lining constructed and arranged for the circulation of water and steam therein, combined with an inlet, a pipe affording means of communication between said lining and a high point in the boiler, and another pipe affording means of communication between said pipe and a lower point in the boiler, substantially as set forth.

No. 38,007. Window Frame. (Cadre de fenêtre.)
Josephus Hooper, Louisville, Kentucky, U. S. A., 26th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The combination of a window frame, a sash holding strip, a headed pin on the under side of the strip, a mortise in the
frame, a plate covering the mortise and having a key-hole slot therein, and an auxiliary catch to hold the strip against endwise movement, substantially as described. 2nd. In a window frame, the combination of the sash holding strip, the mortise $a$. in the frame, the plate $b$, covering the mortise, the key-holeslot, $c$, in the plate, the headed pin or kcrew in the under side of the strip, and a spring catch to hold the pin in the narrow part of the slot. substantially as described. 3rd. In a window frame, the combination of the sash holding strip, the mortise $a$, in the frume, the plate $b$, covering the mortise, the key-hole slot $c$, in the plate, the headed pin or screw in the underside of the strip and the spring catch secured upon the outer side of the strip and having its end projecting through the strip alongside of the pin, substantially as described. 4th. In a window frame, the combination of the sash holding strip, the mortise $a$, in the frame, the plate $b$, covering the mortise, the key-bole slot $c$, in the plate, the headed pin or serew in the under side of the strip and the spring catch projecting inward from the strip, and having a knob or thumb piece on the outer side, substantially as described.

No. 38,008. Pea Harvester. (Arraehe-pois.)
William Henry Humphries, Walton, Ontario, Canada, 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-In a pea harvester the combination with the lift of a downwardly projecting plate secured thereto and pivoted upon a bar carried immediately behind the cutter-bar, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

## No. 38,009. Thill Supporter.

(Armon de limonière.)
Alonzo Dillenback, Pelatine Bridge, New York, U.S.A., 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a thill-supporter, the combination, with an axle, of a vehicle and a rod hinged thereto and projecting forward between the thills, with a sleeve reciprocating on said rod, said sleeve provided with an automatic catch and secured to the cross-piece between the thills, all substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. 2nd. In a thill-supporter, a rod attached at one end to a vehicle, provided near its opposite end with a reciprocating gleeve, said sleeve provided with a slot in whioh is secured an eccentric catch operating in connection with said rod, and provided with a nut attached to the end of a whiffletree-bolt, all substantially as described and for the purpose set forth. 3rd. In a thill-supporter, a rod binged at one end to a vehicle provided near its opposite end with a rediprocating slotted sleeve, said sleeve attached to the crosspiece between the thills, all substantially as deseribed and for the piece between the thils, an substantialls as described and for the
purpose set forth. 4th. In a thill-supporter, a combination of a rod purpose set forti. 4th. In a thil-supporter, a combination of a rod attached to a vehicle, said rod provided with a reciprocating sleeve attached eccentrically to a whiffletree-bar, all substantially as deattached eccentrically to a whiffetree-bar, ail substantiafly as de-
scribed and for the purpose set forth. 5th. In a thill supporter, a scribed and for the purpose set forth. Sth. In a thill supporter, a
combination of a rod articulating with a stud attached to a bar secombination of a rod articulating with a stud attached to a bar se-
cured by a clip to the spring of a carriage, said rod provided with a cured by a chip to the spring of a carriage, said rod provided with a
sleeve to which is attached an eocentric catch operating in connection with said rod and secured to the whiffletree-bar, all substantially as described and for the purpose set forth.

## No. 38,010. Machine for Mixing Tea. <br> (Machine pour melanger le thé.)

Charles Bremner, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-lst. In a tea mixer, the combination of a cylinder, half round bottom, globular shaped frame having three ribs, provided round bottom, globular shaped rame having three ribs. provided each with a wing, and a spindle and crank handie for operating the
same, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. In a tea same, substantialy as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. In a tea
mixer, the combination of the cylinder $A$, half round bottom $B$, mixer, the combination of the cylinder A, half round bottom $B$, and crank handle $D$, with or without the cover $G$, substantially as and crank handle $D$, with or
and for the purpose specified.

## No. 38,011. Lubricator tor Journal Bearings. (Graisseur pour coussinets de tourillon.)

Walter William Smith, The Priory Works, Lower Clapton, London, England, 26th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In a journal lubricator wherein the lubricant is fed by capillary attraction to a pad held up to the journal, a frame curved to the shape of the journal made in two longitudinal parts oosely kept in their relative positions by means of helical springs on their ends, the frame so made being supported on a vertical spiral or
other spring or springs resting on the base of the axle box, and being other spring or springs resting on the base of the axle box, and being provided on its underside with pins, spikes, or their equivalents on
to which the longitudinal sides of the pad or selvedge edges thereon to which the longitudinal sides of the pad or selvedge edges thereon
are impaled, substantially as hereinbefore described and for the are impaled, substantially as hereinbefore described and for the
purposes stated. 2nd. In a journal lubricator wherein the lubricant purposes stated. 2nd. In a journal lubricator wherein the lubricant
is fed by capillary attraction to a pad held up to the journal, the is fed by capillary attraction to a pad held up to the journal, the
use of a frame for supporting the pad constructed substantialiy in use of a frame for supporting the pad constructed substantially in
the manner and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 3rd. In a the manner and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 3rd. In a
journal lubricator wherein the lubricant is fed by capillary attrac journal lubricator wherein the lubricant is fed by capillary attras
tion to a pad on a frame held up to the journal, the method of securing the pad to the frame by means of pins, spikes, or their equivalents on the underside of the frame on to which the sides of the pad or selvedge edges thereon are impaled, substantially as and for the purpose hereinbefore set forth. 4th. My improved means for lubricating journals substantially as described and for the purposes stated.

## No. 38,012, Lubricator tor Car Axles.

## (Boite a graisse.)

Edward Best, Carleton Place, Ontario, Canada, 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim. -1st. A car-axle lubricator consisting of a casting having a recessed cuncaved portion in which a broad wiok is brought in contact with the axle, a spiral spring adapted to hold the casting and wick in contact with the said axle, slots in the said casting through which the ends of the said wick pass, the said ends being securely held at the bottom of the axle-box, and flexible shiclds secured to the ends of the said casting, substantially as net forth. 2nd. The combination, with a car-axle box, of the casting $C$ having a recessed concave surface c, rims D, slots E, depending flanges F, spring-seat $H$, apertures $G$, the spiral spring L' adapted to rest on the bottom of the box and on the said seat $H$, the wick $M$, lying in the said concave recess $c$, and passing through the slots $E$, and the shields I and $J$, secured to the said depending flanges $F$ by the strips $K$, substantially as set forth. 3rd. In a car-axle lubricator, a casting, $C$, having the apertures $G$ and a recessed concave portion $c$ adapted to hold a wick in contact with the bearing portion of the axle, the ends of the said wick being securely held at the bottom of the axle-box, subsaid wick being securely held at the bottom of the axie-box, sub-
stantially as set forth. 4th. The combination, in a car-axle l. bricastantially as set forth.
tor, with the casting
, wick $M$, and spring $L$, of the flexible shields I , $i$, and d , secured to depending flanges at either end of the said casting C , substantially as set forth.

## No. 38,013. Water Gage. (Indicateur d'eau.)

Henry G. Brooks, Battle Creek, Miohigan, U.S.A., 26th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. The oylindrical chamber G provided with the gtuffing box $d$, the telescopic extension $b$, and the clamping bar I carrying the screw $c$, in combination with the glass tubes of a water-gage, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. The cylindrical chamber $G$ having the stuffing box $d$, the telescopic extension $b$, the clamping bar $I$ carrying the serew $c$, and the joining bar $B$, in combination witn the glass tube of a water-gage, all substantially as set forth. 3rd. The olamping bar I having the set screws $i$, $i$, oircular foot pieces 0,0 , and screw $c$, in combination with the telescopio extension $b$, stuffing box $d$, chamber $G$, and glass tubes of a watergage, gubstantially as set forth. 4th. The seatings having the inner tube $\mathrm{B}^{1}$, and the gasket $m$, in combination with the glass tube of a water-gage, as described. 5th. The gasket $m$ having a flanged base and upper portion which gradually decreases in outside diameter from the base in the top, substantially as described.

## No. 38,014. Draft Equalizer. <br> (Regulateur du tirage.)

Joseph W. Gamble and James T. R. Green, both of Des Moines, Iowa, U.S.A., 26 th December, 1891 ; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. In the improved draft evener, the combination of the tongue, the angle bracket secured to the tongue and naving its outer portion provided with a vertical flange and having the shoulders ar portion provided with a vertical flange and having the shoulders ar
ranged at the ends of the flange, the bell crank lever having its long ranged at the ends of the flange, the bell crank lever having its long
arm arranged between the said shoulders, the brace rod 23 , secured arm arranged betwren the said shoulders, the brace rod 2s, secured to the bracket and connected with the pivot of the bell-orank lever
and supporting the same, the bracket bar, the main whiffletree and supporting the same, the bracket bar, the main whiffetree pivoted to the bracket bar and connected with the bell-crank lever
and having whiffletrees at its ends, substantially as described. 2nd. and having whiffetrees at its ends, substantially as described. 2nd.
In the improved draft evener, the combination of the tongue, the angle braoket having its arms bent at 19 , and secured to the tongue and provided at its outer end with the shoulders 21 , the stationary brace 24 secured to the tongue and the outer end of the bracket, the bell crank lever fulorumed on the bracket and having its long arm arranged between the said shoulders 21, the brackel bar, the main whiffetree pivoted to the braoket bar at a point beyond its oentre. and having its long arm conneoted with the short arm of the be! orank lever, and its short arm connected with the long arm of the bell orank lever, the keeper secured to the tongue and inclosing the main whiffletree, the doublotree B, secured to the outer end of the main whiflletree, and the doubletree 6 secured to the inner end of the main whiffetree, and having one of its singletrees arranged on each side of the tongue, substantially as set forth.

## No. 38,015. Car Axle Box. (Boite a graisse.)

The Edward Best Car Axle Box and Lubricator Company, assignees of Henry Bush Spencer, all of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, 26th December, 1891 : 5 years.
Claim.-In an oil-vessel for car axles, the combination with a pring supported removable vessel, of the dished inclined side wings D and the raised bearings $\mathbf{E}$, substantially as set forth.

## No. 38,016. Wire Fence Stay Fastening. (Attache d'etai pour-cloture en fil de fer.)

## Sylvester Eberly, Ottokee, and Emanuel Dolson Batdorf, Batdorf

 both of Ohio, U. 8. A., 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.Claim.-1st. The combination with a fence wire and a stay wire, of a fastening plate having slots $a$ and $b$, which slots cross midway of their ends and form the four separate and independent wings $e$, the latter binding at their inner edges against the sides of the said wires, substantisilly as described. 2nd. A fastening plate for the purpose desoribed, having slots $a$ and $b$, which crosa midway of their ends, and having the four separate and independent wings $e$, the plate being deflected between its ends on a line corresponding with the position of one of the said slots, substantially as described for the purpose set forth.

## No. 38,017. Pill Box. (Boite pour pilules.)

Kamame Medicine Company, assignees of William Henry Hartley, all of Windsor, Ontario, Canada, 26th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-lst. A box provided with a partition having its ends bent and extending along the sides of the box, substantially as described. 2nd. A box provided with a partition having its ends bent in opposite directions and extending along the sides and in the corners of the box, substantially as described. 3rd. A box provided with a partition piece having its end portions slit. then bent in opposite directions and extending along the sides of the box, substantially as described.

No. 38,018. Boot and Shoe. (Chaussures)
J. A. and M. Coté, assignees of Hilaire Gaudette, all of St. Hyacinthe, Quebec, Canada, 28 th December, 1891 ; 5 years

Claim.-1st. The combination with the sole of a shoe or boot, of a cork insole secured between the sole and its inner lining, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. The combination with the sole of a shoe or boot, of a cork insole inserted in a recess made on the inside of the sole and secured between the said sole and its inner lining, substantially as and for the purpose specified.

No. 38,019. Railway Switch.
( Aiguille de chemin de fer.;
Dwight Madison Churoh, Willimatic. Connecticut, Arthur Charles Andrew, Windham, Connecticut, and Edgar Beniamin Fors, Bay City, Michigan, all'in U.S.A., 28 th December, 1891; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. In combination with a railway switch, the described means whereby the engineer on the locomotive may operate the same, consisting of a lever on the locomotive and carrying a wheel having a flange thicker than those of the car wheele, levers $F, G, H$, $J$, and slides $f$, $K$, all substantially as set forth. 2nd. In combin: ation with lever $D$, slide $E$, lever $F$, and a bell on lever $F$, the com-
 bination being and operating substantiany as set forth. srd. In combination with a railway switch point and a lever Q , the slide K , connecting said lever and switch, and the bar M, on which the switch lever is pivoted, the combination permitting the switch to be op-
erated by the action of the thick flanged wheel, even when the erated by the action
switoh lever is locked.

No. 38,020. Sulky Plow. (Charrue à siège.J
Herbert W. Fleury, (assignee of Charles Thom and Charles J. Bailey), all of Aurora, Ontario, Canada, 28th December, 1891; 5 years.

Claim. -1 st. In a sulky plow, a bracket B, fixed to the axle A, and having a sleeve $D$, formed on it to receive the king bolt $F$, extendhaving a sleeve bracket $G$, in whioh the plow beam is movably held, ing from the bracket a , in whioh the plow beann is movably held, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 2nd. A bracket B ,
secured to the axle A, a dise E , formed on its top, and a sleeve D , secured to the axle A, a dise E , formed on its top, and a sleeve $D$,
on its bottom, in combination with the bracket $G$, having a diso on its bottom, in combination with the bracket $G$, having a diso
formed on its bottom to rest on the dise $E$, and a king-bolt $F$, to fit formed on its bottom to rest on the dise E, and a king-bolt F, to fit
into the sleeve L . 3 rd. The vertical bars $h$, forming the sides of the into the sleeve $D$. 3rd. The vertical bars $h$, forming the sides of the
braiket $G$, and bet ween which the plow beam section $H$, passes, in bracket $G$, and between which the plow beam section $H$, passes, in
consination wit it the side plates $P$, and movable blocks $Q$, substanconbination wit the side plates $P$, and movable blooks $Q$, substan-
tially as and for the purpose specified. 4th. The vertioal bars $h$, fialysing the sides of the bracket $G$, and between which the plow beam section $H$, passes, the king-bolt $F$, extending from the bracket $G$, and journaled in the sleeve $D$, in combination with the side plates $P$, and movable blocks Q. substantially as and for the purpose specified. 5th. The plow beam secions H, I, and K, secured together by the blocks $M$, and bolts $N$, the former having lips $a$, to overlap the edges of the sections, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 6 th. The plow beam sections $H$,, , and $K$, secured together by the bloaks $M$, and bolts $N$, in combination with the brace 0 , secured to and extending from the plow beam section I, to the plow beam section $K$, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 7th. In a sulky plow, a divided axle, the two parts being adjustably connected together by a bracket or sleeve provided with one or more set screws, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 8th. In a sulky plow, a plow beam section I, extending behind the rear plow and supportiug the bracket in which the vertical spindle of the rear furrow wheel is journaled, substantially as and for the purpose furrow wheel is journaled, substanially as and for the purpose angular flange C ${ }^{1}$, in oombination with the hub of a whoel having an annular flange $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, a bolt $A^{1}$, provided with a suitable nut $E^{1}$, subannular flange $\begin{aligned} & \text { a } \\ & \text { stantially as and for the purpose specified. } \\ & 10 \text { th. A wheel axle } \mathrm{Z} \text {, }\end{aligned}$ stantially as and for the purpose specified. ${ }^{1}$, in oombination with having an oil cup $B^{1}$, and an annular fiange $C$, in oombination with
the hub of a wheel having a bushing $D^{1}$, to fit the axle, and an anthe hub of a wheel having a bushing $D^{1}$, to fit the axle, and an an-
nular recess in its face to receive the annular flange $\mathrm{C}^{1}$, a bolt $\mathrm{A}^{1}$, nular recess in its face to receive the annular tlange $C^{1}$, a bolt $A^{1}$,
and nut $E^{1}$, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 11 th. and nut $E^{1}$, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 11th.
The plow beam sections $H$. I, and $K$, secured together by the blocks The plow beam sections $H$,, and $K$, secured together by the blocks
$M$, and bolts $N$, substantially as shown and described. 12 th. In a Mu and bolts $N$, substantialiy as shown and described. 12th. In a
sulky plow, a plow beam section I, extending behind the rear plow and supporting the bracket on which the vertical spindle of the rear furrow wheel is journaled with a swivel support arranged to carry the front end of the plow beam, substantially as and for the purpose specified. 13th. A bracket movably fitted on the front axle A, and supporting the plow beam, in combination with means for adjusting the said bracket upon the said axle, substantially as and for the purpose specifiad.

No. 38,02 1 . Method of Manufacturing Textile Materials. (Mode de fabrication des etoffes. 1

William Vaughan Williams, (assignee of Alfred Julius Boult), both of London, England, 28th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. A needle having the barbs or operative portions oppositely directed substantially as and for the purpose described. 2nd. The method of producing double faced fabrics in needle looms by means of needles having the barbs so arranged as to operate both means of needles having the barbs so arranged as to operate both
when entering the fabric and when withdrawing from it, substantiWhen entering the fabric and when withdrawing from it, substantially as described. 3rd. The method of producing double faced
fabrics in needle looms by passing barbed needles through it from fabrics in needie looms by passing barbed needles through it from
both sides during a single passage of the fabric through the machine both sides during a single passage of the fabric through the machine
the barbs of one set of needles facing in one direction and those of the barbs of one set of needles facing in one direction and those of the other set of needles facing in the opposite direction, substanti-
ally as described. 4th. The method of producing double faced ally as described. 4th. The method of producing double faced
fabrics in needle looms by means of needles some of which have the fabrics in needle looms by means of needles some of which have the
barbs facing in one direction and some in the other all the needles barbs facing in one direction and some in the other all the needles
being carried in or upon the same needle plate, substantially as debeing car
scribed.

## No. 38,022. Grab Hook. (Grappin.)

Octave Boiteau, Eagleton, and Joseph J. Fortier, Chippewa Falls, both in Wisconsin, U.S.A., 28th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-The combination with a grab hook having a fastening hole in the head thereof, a tail threaded, a guard $H$, and a terminal hook $C$, of a nut provided with stops $G, G$, and a chain, substantially as described and for the purposes hereinbefore set forth.

## No. 38,028. Presser Wheel for Knitting Machines. (Roue de comprimeur pour machines a tricoter.J

Frank Leroy Wiggin, Lowell, Massachusetts, U.S.A., 30th December, 1891; 5 years.
Claim.-1st. A presser wheel for knitting machines embracing independently movable presser-bits, a support therefor, movable holders or controllers for the said presser-bits, and a pattern meohanism to control said holders, as set forth. 2nd. A presser wheel for knitting machines embracing independent radially movable presser bits, a support therefor, movable holders ot controllers for the said press-er-bits, and a pattern mechanism to control said holders, as set forth. 3rd. A presser wheel for knitting machines embracing independent radially movable presser-bits, each bit being provided with one or more nibs, holders or controllers to engage the said nibs, and a pattern mechanism to control said bolders, as set forth. 4th. A bit for presser wheels of knitting machines provided with a beard engaging end, and having one or more nibs, as set forth. 5th. A presser wheel for knitting machines embracing a radially grooved bed or disk, movable bits provided with nibs arranged in said grooves, holders or controllers to engage said nibs, and a pattern device to control said holders, as set forth. 6th. A presser Wheel for knitting machines embracing a radially grooved bed or disk, movable bits provided with nibs arranged in said grooves, a cam dial or disk to engage the bits and move the same outward into operative position, holders to engage the nibs of the bits to render the latter operative, and a pattern device to control said holders, as set forth. 7th. A presser wheel for knitting machines embracing a radially grooved bed or disk provided with a notched or toothed rim to enranged in said grooves, a cam dial or disk to engage the bits and manged in said grooves, a cam dial or disk to engage the bits and move the same outward into operative position, holders to engage vice to control said holders, as set forth. 8th. The combination with the needle oylinder and needles, of a presser wheel having independently movable presser bits, a support therefor, movable hold ers or controllers for said bits, a pattern mechanism to control said holders, and means intermediate of the needle cylinder and pattern mechanism to actuate said pattern mechanism, as set forth.

## No. 38,024. File for Documents. <br> (Serre-papier.)

Joseph Arthur Des Rivieres and Joseph Pierre Prud'homme, both of Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, 30th December, 1891 ; 5 years.

Claim.-1st. In a document file, the combination with the file C, having a follower and suitable means for securing the said follower of the sliding case $B$, sliding in a suitable compartinent, means for limiting the sliding of said case, the grooves $H$, in said case, guide plate $H^{2}$, the edges of which project over said grooves, the space $h$, and stops $h^{2}$, the supplementary case $J$, having inturned fingers $K$, and stops fingers being adapted to engage and be held by the edges of the said fingers being adapted to engage and be held by the edges of
the said guide plate, substantially as set forth. 2nd. The combinthe said guide plate, substantialiy as set forth. 2nd. The combination in a document file with bottom D , and end $\mathrm{D}^{2}$, and gides a, of the grooves E, the plate $E^{2}$, the edges of which overnang the said
grooves, the space e e, the stops $e^{2}$, the follower $F$, having inturned grooves, the space e, the stops $e^{2}$, the follower F , having inturned
fingers $f$, adapted to engage and be held by the overhanging edges of the guide plate and the stop $G$. on said follower having the square the guide plate and the stop $G$. on said follower having the square
shoulder $g$, substantially as set forth. 3rd. The combination in a shoulder $g$, substantially as set forth. sird. The combination in a
document file, with a file C, hinged to a sliding case sliding in a suitdocument file, with a file C , hinged to a saiding case siding in a suit-
able compartment of the slot $a$, in the said compartment and the removable pin $m$, in the said sliding case, substantially as set forth.

## CERTIFICATES OF THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR FURTHER TERMS HAVE BEEN ATTACHED 70 the following patents

2379. JAMES LEY, 3rd five years of No. 13,790, from the 4th day of December, 1891. Improvements in Drill Plows, 1st December, 1891.
2380. CLARK DEAN PAGE, 2nd five years of No. 25,820, from the 20th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Lime Kilns, 2nd December, 1891.
2381. EDW IN POPE, 2nd five years of No. 25,494, from the 6th day of December, 1891. Improvements in Telephone Circuits and Switches, 2nd December, 1891.
2382. JOHN MITCHELL ALLEN, 2nd five years of No. 25,512, from the 6th day of December, 1891. Improve ments on Paper and Composition of Matter for the same, 3rd December, 1891.
2383. PATRICK FITZGIBBONS, 2nd five years of No. 25,515 , from the 7th day of December, 1891. Improvements in Tube Expanders, 4th December, 1891.
2384. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 26,365, from the 2 nd day of April, 1892. Improvements in Kilns for making Charcoal, 4th December, 1891.
2385. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 3rd five years of No. 13,942, from the 2nd day of January, 1892. Improvements in Fire Proof Composition, 4th December, 1891.
2386. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 25,756 . from the 15th day of January, 1892. Imy,rovements in the Art of making Porous Earthenware from mixtures of earthy and vegetable matters, 4th December. 1891.
2387. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 26,847 , from the 4th day of June, 1892. Improvements in the Construction of Tunnels, Subways or Arches, 4th December, 1891.
2388. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 25,753 , from the 15 thl day of January, 189?. Improvements in Filtering Cisterns or Vats, 4th December, 1891.
2389. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 25,754 , from the 15 th day of January, 1892 Improvements in Filtering Materisls, 4th De cember, 1891.
2390. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 25,742 , from the 15th day of January, 1892 Improvements in Filtering Water, Wells and Reservoirs, 4th December, 1891.
2391. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 26,662, from the 9 th day of May, 1892. Improvements in Fire Proof Posts and Columns. 4th December, 1891.
2392. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 25,743 , from the 15 th day of January, 1892 Improvements in Fire Proof Safes, Vaults. and Storage Receptacles, 4th December, 1891.
2393. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd fire years of No 25,755, from the 15 th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Fire Proof Safes and Vaults, 4th December, 1891.
2394. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No 26,731, from the l8th day- of May, 1892 . Im-
provements in Pavements, 4th December, prove
2395. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No 25,850, from the 25th day of January, 1892. Porous Earthenware Product with Strengthening Cores, 4th December, 1891
2396. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 28,732 , from the 16th day of May, 1892. Improvements in Side Walks, 4th December, 1891.
2397. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assignee), 2nd five years of No. 25,541 , from the 11th day of December, 1891 Improvements in Automatic Apparatus for Carbonizing Sawdust and the Production of Gas, 4th December, 1891.
2398. RATHBUN COMPANY, (assigaee), 3rd five years of No. 14,533, from the 3 rd day of April, 1892 . Im provements in the Manufacture of Compressed Fuel from Sawdust, 4th December, 1891.
2399. BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CANADA, (assignee), 2nd and 3rd five years of No. 25,731 , from the 13 th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Magneto Electrio Signalling Apparatus, 9th December, 1891.
2400. BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CANADA, (assignee), 2nd and 3rd five years of No. 26,020, from the 16th day of February, 1892. Improvements in Telephone Transmitters, 9th December, 1891.
2401. BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CANADA, (assignee), 2nd and 3rd five years of No. 26,195 , from the 10th day of March, 1892. Improvements in Telephone Transmitters, 9th December, 1891.
2402. JOSEPH BENJAMIN FREEMAN, 2nd five years of No. 26,070 , from the 26 th day of February, 1892. Improved White Pigment, 9th December, 1891.
2403. LILLIAN WHITEFIELD, 2nd five years of No. 25,614, from the 27th day of December, 1891. Marking Compound for Transferring Designs to Sur faces from Perforated Patterns, 9th December, 1891.
2404. WARREN TODD KELLOGG, 2nd five years of No. 25,590, from the 20th day of December, 1891. Im provements in Sash Pulleys, 10th' December 1891.
2405. THOM AS PATRICK SW EENEY, 2nd five years of No. 25,744 from the 15 th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Air Compressors and Attachments mor Locomotives, 10 th December, 1891 .
2406. LACHLAN EBENEZER McKINNON, 3rd five years of No. 13,840 , from the 16 th day of December, 1891 . Improvements on Buggy or Carriage Dash ers, 12th December, 1891.
2407. WILLIAM WALLACE HANSCOM, 2nd five years of No. 25,595 , from the 20 th day of December, 1891. Improvements in Automatic Air Brakes for Improvements in Automatic Air Bra
2408. JOHN MITCHELL ALLEN, 2nd five years of No. 25,584 , from the 18 th day of December, 1891. Paper and Composition of matter for the same, 15th December, 1891.
2409. WILLIAM HAMILTON, 3rd five years of No. 14,011, from the 16 th day of January, 1892. Improve ments on a Maohine for Sawing Lumber, 16 th
December, 1891 .
2410. GEORGE THOMAS TUCKETT, 3rd five years of No. 13,985 from the 16th day of January, 1892. Improvement in Tin Caddies for putting up Tobacco, 16th December, 1891.
2411. GILES FRANK FILLEY, 3rd five years of No. 13,852 , from the 20th day of December, 1891. Improvements on Cooking Stoves and Ranges, 19th December, 1891.
2412. GILES FRANK FILLEY, 3rd five years of No. 13,853, from the 20th day of December, 1891. Improve ments on Cooking Stoves and Ranges, 19th December, 1891.
2413. GILES FRANK FILLEY, 3rd five years of No. 13,856, from the 20th day of December, 1891. Improvemonts on Stove and Range Ovens, 19th December, 1891.
2414. GILES FRANK FILLEY, 3rd five years of No. 13,857, from the 20 th day of December, 1891. Improvements on Stove and Range Ovens, 19th December, 1891.
2415. GILES FRANK FILLEY, 3rd five years of No. 14,480 , from the 24th dey of March, 1892. Improvements on Cooking Stoves, 19th December, 1891.
2416. HARRISON ARMS, 2nd five years of No. 25,765 , from the 17 th day of Janusry, 1891. Improvements in Stock Cars, 2lst December, 1891.
2417. ANDREW R. BENNETT, 2nd five years of No. 25,653, from the 29th day of December, 1801. Improve ments in Decorated Asbestos or Amianthus Stove and Furnace Pipes, 21st December, 1891.
2418. SCHLICHT and FIELD COMPANY, (assignee). 2nd five years of No. 25,680 , from the 8 th day of January 1892. Improvements in Indexes, 21st December, 1891.
2419. SCHLICHT and FIELD COMPANY, (assiguee), 2nd five years of No. 25,697, from the 11th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Indexes, 21st December, 1891.
2420. EZRA WILLIAM VANDUZEN, 3rd five years of No. 13,900, from the 26th day of December, 1891. Improvements on Steam Water Elevators, 21st December, 1891.
2421. JOHN WILLIAM GROVER, 2nd five years of No. 25,608 , from the 24th day of December, 1891. Improvemente in Spring Washers for Screw Bolts and Nuts, 22nd December, 1891.
2422. ERNEST FREDERTCK PFLUEGER, 2nd five years of No. 25,645 , from the 29th day of December, 1891 . Improvements in Fishing Floats and Line Connections Therefor, 23rd December, 1891.
2423. FREDERIC SCOTT SEAGRAVE, 2nd five years of No. 25,621, from the 27th day of December, 1891. Improvements on Ladders, 23rd Deoember, 1891.
2424. PATRICK DUNN, 3rd five years of No. 15,669, being a re-issue of Patent No. 13,941, from the 2nd day of January, 1892. Improvements on Wire Staples, 24th December, 1891.
2425. WILLIAM SPENCER DOIG, 2nd five years of No. 25,716, from the 13th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Box Nailing Machines, 24th December, 1891.
2426. AUGUST WILLIAM KOCH, 2nd five years of No . 25,644 , from the 29 th day of December, 1891. Improvements in Brackets, 24th December, 1891 .
2427. ALANSON HARRIS, JOHN HARRIS and JAMES KERR 3rd five years of No. 13,909, from the 28th day of December, 1891. Improvements on Harvesting Machines, 28th December, 1891.
2428. JAMES WHITTINGHAM KENSETT, 2nd five years of No. 25,703 , from the 12th day of January, 1892. Improvements in Metallic Lathing and Foundation Therefor, 28th December, 1891.
2429. JOHN J. TABER, 2nd five years of No 25,635, from the 28th day of December, 1891. Improvements on Snow Ploughs for Country Roads, 28th DeSnow Plough
cember, 1891.
2430. THOMAS WILLIAM MEACHEM, 2nd five years of No. 25,770, from the 17th day of Janurry, 1892. Improvements in Processes of Treating Raw Hides, 29th December, 1891.
2431. WILLIAM DAMER, 2nd five years of No. 25,807 , from the 19th day of January, 1892. Improvements in the Manufacture of Boots and Shoes, 31st December, 1891.

## DECEMBER LIST OF TRADE MARKS.

# Registered at the Department of Agriculture-Copyright and Trade Mark Branch. 

4200. GUSTAVUS C. KILGORE and EDGAR F. HANSON, of Belfast, Maine, U.S.A. Medicine for Nervous Diseases, and for Diseases of the Blood and Skin, Suppositories, Ointments and Medioal Compoands in the form of Soap, 1st December, 1891.
4201. JOYNER \& ELKINGTON, of Fort Qu'Appelle, Assiniboia, N.W.T. Flour, 3rd December, 1891.
4202. THE ADAMS \& SONS CO., of Brooklyn, N.Y., U.S.A. Chewing Gum, 7th December. 1891.
4203. SPILLING BROS., of Toronto, Ont. Cigars, 9th December, 1891.
4204. H. A. NELSON \& SONS, of Toronto, Ont. Tobacco Pides, 9th December, 1891.
4205. JOHN BOTT. Walkerville, Ont. Wine of Malt. 10th December, 1891.
4206. GEORGE H. HARPER \& CO., T'p. West Flamborough, Co. Wentworth, Ont. Flour, 11th December, 1891.
4207. THE GRODER DYSPEPSIA CURE COMPANY, of Waterville, Maine, U.S.A. Medicine for the Cure of Dyspepsia. 11 th December, 1891.
4208. LINE, McDONALD \& CO., of London, Ont. Cigars, 12th Deoember, 1891.
4209. TAYLOR BROS., of Toronto, Ont. Products of Clay, such as brioks and tiles, 12th December, 1891.
4210. E. REMY MARTIN \& CO., of Rouillac, Charente, France. Brandy, 12th December,
$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { 4211. } \\ \text { 4212. } \\ \text { 2213. }\end{array}\right\}$ J. B. SHERRIFF \& CO., of Glasgow, Scotland. Scotoh Whisky, 14th December, 1891.
4211. ALEXANDER F. MacLAREN, of Stratford, Ont. Cheese, 18th December, 1891.
4212. JOSEPH GUSTAVE LAVIOLETTE, of Montreal, Que. A Medicinal Preparation, 18th December, 1891.
4213. BROOKS, SHOOBRIDGE \& CO., of 74 Great Tower St., London, England. Portland Cement, 19th December, 1891.
4214. H. SHOREY \& CO., of Montreal, Que. Waterproof Cloths and Garments, 21st December, 1891.
4215. THE LIVERPOOL PATENT SOAP CO., L'd., of Liverpool, England. Soaps of all kinds, 21st December, 1891.
4216. DAVID J. DYSON, of Winnipeg, Man. Baking Powder, 26th December, 1891.
4217. B. GOLDSTEIN \& CO., of Montreal, Que. Cigars, Cigarettes, Cut and Plug Tobaccos, 30th December, 1891.
4218. J. \& W. NICHOLSON \& CO., of 193 to 205, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, London, England. Gin, Brandy, Whisky and Ram, 31st December, 1891.

## C○卫卫エエGEITS．

Entered during the month of December at the Department of Agriculture－Copvright and

Trade Mark Branch．

6201．TRANSACTIONS OF THE CELLIC SOCIETY OF MONTREAL，VOL．II．Wm． Drysdale \＆Co．，Montreal，Que．，2nd December， 1891.
6202．THE CANADIAN ALMANAC and Repository of Useful Imformation for 1892. The Copp，Clark Co．，L＇d．，Toronto，Ont．，2nd December， 1891.
6203．IRENE．Morcean de Salon for the Pianoforte，by Willem Vandervell．
6204．NIEMALS VERGESSEN．Gavotte for the Pianoforte，by Willem Vandervell． 6205．Dance of the fairies．Characteristio Piece for Piano，by Charles Morley．
6206．MY Darling．Sketoh for Piano，by Charles Morley．
The Anglo－Canadian Music Publishers＇Association，L＇d．，Lon－
don，Ergland，2nd December， 1891.
6207．THE CANADIAN LAW TIMES．Edited by E．Douglas Armour，of Osgoode Hall， Barrister－at－law．Vol．X．Carswell \＆Co．．Toronto，Ont．，3rd Deaumber， 1891.
6208．GOLCONDA WALTZ，by Popplewell Royle．The Anglo－Canadian Music Publishers＇ Association，L＇d．，London，England，3rd December， 1891.

6209．A SAILOR BOY＇S EXPERIENCE，by Charles Stevens，Senior，Napanee，Ont．，4th December，1891．
6210．HENRY VIII．Old English Dance．For the Pianoforte，by Willem Vandervell． The Anglo－Canadian Music Publishers＇Association，L＇d．，Lon－ don，England，4th December， 1891.
6211．MAP OF america，Canadian Series．The Map and Sohool Supply Co．，Toronto， Ont．，4th Deoember， 1891.
6212．THE CANADIAN FORESTERS＇ILLUSTRATED GUIDE，by J．C．Chapais，B．C．L． Second Edition．J．A．Langlais，Québec，Qué．， 4 Decembre，1891．＇
6213．DROLLERIES AND MAXIMS OF TELESPHORE LAROCHE．Temporary Copy－ right Serial Articles which are now being preliminarily publish－ ed in separate articles in＂l＇he Land $W$ e Live In，＂Sherbrooke， Que．James A．McShane，Montreal，Que．，4th December， 1891.
6214．ALMA GRAND MARCH．
6215．BLUE EYES POLKA．$\quad$ Op． 7 ．
6216．HAPPY THOUGHT MARCH．Op． 50.3 Byron C．Tapley，St．John，N．B．，9th December， 1891.
6217．CALENDRIER DU DIOCÉSE D＇OTTAWA ET DE VICARIAT DE PONTIAC POUR 1892．J．A．Langlais，Quebeo，Que．， 9 Decembre， 1891.
6218．CALENDRIER DU DIOCESE DE QUEBEC 1892．J．A．Langlais，Quebec，Que．， 10 Decembre， 1891.
6219．A L＇EUVRE ET A $\begin{gathered}\text { LJecembre，1891．} \\ \text { Der Lare }\end{gathered}$
6220．THE CUCKOO by J．H．Wallis．
6221．THE COURT GAVOTTE，by Michael Watson．
6222．ITALIA．Second Tarantella，by Michael Watson．
The Anglo－Canadian Music Publishers＇Association，L＇d，London， England，11th December， 1891.
6223．THE CANADIAN ALBUM．Men of Canada，or，Success by Example．Part 8．）
6224．the canadian ALbU．M．Men of Canada，or，Success by Example．Part 9.$\}$
Edited by Rev．Wm．Cochrane，D．D．Thomas S．Linscott，Brant－
ford，Ont．， 11 th Deoember，1891．
6225．RHYMES AFLOAT AND AFIELD，by Wm．T．James，Toronto，Ont．，11th Decem－ ber， 1891.
6226．THE SAILOR＇S FROLIC．Polka caraoteristique，by Wm．Crawford．\}
6227．ZAMORA．No．2，of Spanish Dances，by Michael Watson．
The Anglo－Canadian Music Publishers＇Association，
L＇d．，London，England，12th December， 1891.
6228．CHRISTMAS NUMBER OF THE DOMINION ILLUSTRATED AND ITS SUP－ PLEMENTS，1891．The Sabiston Lithographing and Publishing Company，Montreal，Que．，12th December， 1891.
6229．FOOTHOLDS FOR FAITH＇S FEET．In Song and Story，by Rev．W．H．W．Boyle． B．A．Wm．Briggs，Toronto．Ont．，14th December， 1891.
6230．THE FAIRIES．Words by T．Westrood．Musio by Dolores．The Anglo－Canadian Music Publishers＇Association，L＇d．，London．England，16th De－ oember， 1891.
6231．STUDENTS＇DANCE，for Piano，by Arthur Peroival．I．Suckling \＆Sons，Toronto． Ont．，18th December． 1891.
6232. INSURANCE PLANS of North Bay, Sudbury and Thessalon in Ontario; Arthabaskaville. Chambly. Chicoutimi. Cookshire, Lake Megantic, L'Assomption, Lennoxville, Magog, Marieville, Rimouski, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, St. Cesaire, St. Laurent, St. Raymond, Sault-au-Recollet and Victoriaville, in Quebec ; Birtle, Carman, Carberry, Glenboro, Killarney, Miami, Nepawa and Oak Lake, in Manitoba: Lethbridge, in Alberta; Prince Albert, in Saskatchewan: North Sydney. Sydney, Windsor and Yarmouth, in Nova Scotia; Chas. Ed. Goad, Montreal, Que., 18th December, 1891.
6233. A TOOTHSOME MORSEL. (print.) Peter Laing, John D. Laing and James N. Laing, M ontreal, Que., 19th December, 1891.
6234. ELECTION CASES. Reforts of Decisions under the Dominion and Ontario Controverted Election Acts, Relating to the Election of Members from the Province of Ontario to the House of Commons of Canadr, and to the Legislative Assembly of Ontario. 1884-1891, with a table of the names of cases reported, a table of the names of cases cited and a Digest of the Principal Matters. Vol. I. The Law Society of Upper Canada, Toronto, Ont., 19th December, 1891.
6235. BRIGADE LANCERS, by John Waldron.
6236. BILL THE BO 'SUN. Song. Words by Hartwell Jones. Music by W. H. Jude.

The Anglo-Canadian Music Publishers' Association, L'd., Lon-
don, England, 21st December, 1891.
6237. PROBLEMS IN COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC, by M. S. Carl, St. Thomas, Ont., 22nd December, 1891.
6238. THE BELL TELEPHONE OOMPANY OF CANADA, LIMITED, OTTAWA EXCHANGE, SUBSCRIBERS' DIRECTORY, DECEM $B E R .1891$. The Bell'Telephone Company of Canada, Limited, Montreal, Que., 22nd December, 1891.
6239. HAPPY STEPS POLKA, for Piano, by Katharine T. Fuller. I. Suckling \& Sons, Toronto, Ont., 23rd December, 1891.
6240. NOTIONS D'AGRICULTURE, Conseils, Reoettes, Extraits, eto., etc., par Jos. E. Pouliot, Québec, Qué., 23 Decembre, 1891.
6241. ONLY A MELODY. Song. Words by Clifton Bingham, Music by A. E. Armstrong. The Anglo-Canadian Music Publishers' Association, L'd., London, England, 28th December, 1891.
6242. THROUGH ALL THE YEARS. Song. Music by K. Ringwall. Whaley, Royce \& Co., Toronto, Ont., 28th December, 1891.
6243. DANSE BRETONNE. Caprice, par F. Boscovitz. Op. 164.
6244. $A O N D O L I N E$. Barcarolle, par F. Boscovitz. Op. 163.
6245. ROSEEDUU MATIN. Vaise Briliante, par F. Boscovitz. Op. 162.
6246. TYROLERS ABENDLIED, Morceau Caracteristique, par F. Boscovitz. Op. 161.
6247. SONG OF THE SOUTH WIND. For Piano, by W. O. Forsyth. Op. 21-No. 1.
6248. PHOTOGRAPH OF THE LATE REV. FATHER DOWD. Wm. Notman \& Son, Montreal, Que., 29th December, 1891.
6249. INSURANCE PLAN OF CITY OF ST. JOHN, New Brunswick, including St. John, North, (Portland) and St. John, West, (Carleton.) Chas. E. Goad, Mont al, Que., 29th December, 1891 .

6:50. L'ARITHMETIQUE DES COMMENCAN'RS. Première Partie. Bernard Lippens, Québec, Qué., 29 Decembre, 1891.
6251. METHODE NATIONALE DE DESSIN. Deuxième Cours. 30 Feuilles Exercices. Edmond Marie Templé, Québec, Qué., 30 Decembre, 1891.
6252. MANUEL ET FORMULAIRE, GENERAL ET COMPLET DU NOTARIAT DE LA PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC, par F. (t. Marchand. Pages 1 a 304. Amedée Periard, Montreal, Que., 31 Decembre, 1891.
6253. SHE WAS. Words and Music by Drvid Day. The Anglo-Canadian Music Publishers' Association, L'd., London, England, 31st December, 1891.
6254. BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY OF CANADA, EASTERN EXCHANGE:, SUBSCRIBERS' DIRECTORY, ONTARIO DEPARTMENT, DECEMBER, 1891. The Bell Telephone Company of Canada, Montreal, Que., 31st December, 1891.
6255. SYLLABAIRE, ou Premier Livre.
6256. LECTURES COURANTES. Deuxième Livre.
6257. LECTURES GRADUEES. Troisieme Livre.
6258. PETIT QUESTIONNAIRE.

Jean Routhier, en religion Frère Fiavien, Montreal, Que., 31
Decembre, 1891.
6259. METHODE NATIONALE DE DESSIN. Deuxième Cours. Livre du Maitre. Edmond Marie Templé, Quebec, Que., 31 Decembre, 1891.

THE

## Canadian Patent 0ffice Record

> IエIUSTIATIOINS.

| 37864 <br> Cote's Heel Stiffenor Machine. | fig 3 . <br> 37865 Rose and Mooers' Rut Cuttor for Logging Roads. | 37868 <br> Richards' Foot Heater for Buggies. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 37870 <br> Brown and Draper's Harvester. |  |
| 37872 <br> Johnson's Car Coupler. |  |  |






|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 37918 Delehanty's Trajf for Water Basins, ac |
|  |  |  |







|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 20 | 37977 Lincoln'a Spreading Device for Floor |  |





|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 38010 Eremner's Machine for Mixing Tea |  |  |
|  |  |  |



## INDEX OF INVENTIONS.

Action: see Organ action.
Alarm, etc. : see Low water alarm, etc.
Alcoholic liquors: see Moyashi Koji moto and fermented alcoho ic liquors.
Architectural columns. Joseph McMasters Larimer..
Axle bearings. Sainuel Stephen Arnold..
Axle lubricator. James J. Stever
Band cutter and feeder. William Holiday.
Barrel hoop. James Martin Couway
Bearings : see Axle bearings.
Blanket muzzle. Nelson Gillespie, et al...................
Bath tub. George Booth.
Bolt, or screw. Charles D. Rogers, et al......... ...........
Blowing sand from railway rails. A pparatus for. John F. Bevin, et al.
gn board.
Board : see Gulde and
Boot : see Rubber boot
Boot and shoe. Hiliare Gaudette, et al...........................
Boot for treating contracted feet in horses. Edward Charles Crevier.

87,938
Box: see Car axle box.
Box, etc. : see Portable box for shafting.
Box for pills. William Henry Hartley, e
Box for tubacco. Joseph Martín Baker
38,017
Box for tubacco. Joseph Martín Baker...................... 37,986
Braiding machine. Joseph Thomas.
37,862
Bread knife. Francis Hayes, et al............................. 37, 923
Brush drawing macbine. Walter Lewis, et al............ 37,915
Brush for liquid blacking. Geotge Slgiried Wolff...... 37,934
Brush holder : see Quadrant and brush holder.
Burner. Edmund T. Wigg, et al.
37,896
Camera. Chancy R. Jenne......... ............................. 87,905
Cans, etc. James Aytoun.....
37,802
Car axle box. Henry B. Speneer. 37,015

(:ar coupler. Henry Kiemann.
37,872
Carriage. Joseph True Clarkson, et al...................... 37,982
Case : see Medical and surgical case.
Celluloee nitrates. Method of manufacturing. Carl F. Clemen, et al.

38,004
Churn. Moses N. Ward, et al. ........ ........ ...............
Cleaner for tobacco plpes. Frank William Carpenter
Collar for horses. Oharles Henry Nix.
Columns : see Architectural columns.
Comb : see Curry comb.
Compound : see Medicinal compound.
Compound for extinguishing fires. William O. MoRoble.
Conpler: see Car coupler.
Coupling for electric cars. Louis Pfingst....................
Cultivating and seeding machine. Wareham 8 . Wisner, et al.
Current indicator. Frank Bankson Rae, et al.............
Curry comb. George W. Neuls................................... et al. .
Cutter : see Band cutter. Rut cutter.
Cutter for cheese. John Gibson, et al.
Cutter for vegetables. Thomas Walsh
Die for rolling screw threads. Charles D. Rogers....
Dish washer. William H. Chureh, et al....................
Dog: see Baw mill dog.
Door securer. Henry W. Chase.
Draft equalizer. Joseph W. Gamble, et al
Draft regulator. Charles D. Howard.
Dust collecting machine: see Grading, separating and dust collecting machine.
Electrodes for storage batteries. Joseph Y. Bradbury, et al.
Electrio olock winder. James William Du Laney, et al.

87,956
87,953
Electricity : see Wind apparatus for generating eleotricity.
Escape : see Fire escape.
Extension ladder. Isaac H. Odom
Fabric: see Textlle fabrics.
Fastener for sushes, George Cassady
Fastener for sames, Philip J. Shaeffer et al
Fastening for corsets, etc. Covington H. Littleton.
Feeder: see Band cutter and feeder.
Feeding thread to knitting machines. Device for. John R. Bridger, ot al.
File. Joseph A. Des Rivieres, et al.
Fire escape. Stephen Taft.
Flowers. Method of manufacturing artificial. Vict..................................... Alpenburg, et al.

37,820
37,875
37,908
37,941
38,014
87,955

Fluids Apparatus and process for saturating with sterilized air and othor gas. Axel Bergh............
Food compositiou. Jokichl Takamine
Frame for windows. Josephine Hooper.
87,964 37,962
38,007
Furnace . see Water gas furnace.
Furvace for roasting metals. Heriuan Frasch. ........ 37,881
Furnace mouth linings. Ben. B. Lamprey, et al........ 38,00k
Gage: see Water gage.
Game or puzzle. Jobn James Erin, et al................... 37,876
Gas. Manufacture of. David Harrls Kuapp................ 87, 868
Gas. Process of and apparatus for manufacturing. Burdett Louis

37,914
Gear for waggons: see Running gear for waggons.
Globe valve. Willam McShane, ot al.
37,894
Grab hook. Octave Boitean, et al. $\quad 38,022$
Grading, separating and dust collecting machine. Charles A. Barnard. et al.. .... ................ 37,944.
Granular solutions. Treatment of. Ludwig Wulff, et al..

37,945

Guard for rallway froge. Alfred G. Campbeil.
37,972
Guide and sign board. Austiu D. Cable, et al................
Gum paste. Bottle stopper and spreader for. Adolph Bubler

87,858
37,898

Gun powder from nitro cellulowe. Method of manufacturing. Richard Von Freeden, et al.
Hand harrow. Harry Danlel McConn.
8.8.

Handle for saws. James Murphy, et ul.......
Harrow : sae Hand harrow.
Harvester : see Pea harvester.
Harvester. Alexander Brown, et ai........................... 87,870
Heater for buggies. Emanuel Richards..................... 87,868
Heating railway carriages. Apparatus for, Marle F. Lancrenon

38,002
Heel stiffeners. Machine for making. Louis Cote..... 87,864
Holders for collars and neokties. George F. Oarruthers.

87,991
Hook : see Grab hook.
Hoop: see Barrel hoop.
Horse shoe. Arthur Bissonnette
37,848
Ethelbert Wareham.

87,059
Indioator: see Current indicator.
Indloator and reglster for cash. John Sharpe, ot al... 87,951
Joint: see Rall joint.
Joint for belts, George Cassady................ ............... 88,001
Joint for lead pipes. George Hilton Smith............... 37,981
Knife: see Bread knife. Pocket knife.
Knitting machine. Moritz Boas
87,886
Lasts. Machive for holding. John Grant................. 87,942
Lathing : see Metallic lathing.
Linings : see Furnace mouth lininga.
Lock : see Nut lock.
Lock. Henry Platz
Low water alarm for stosm
D. MoLanchlin, et al stam generators. Wilizm

Lubricator : see Axle lubricator.
Lubricator for car axles. Edward Best....................... $\mathbf{3 8 , 0 1 2}$
Lubricator for journal bearings. Walter William Smith.

88,011
Machine : see Braiding machine. Washing machine. Wood working machine.
Manger : see Hydraulio gravitating manger.
Mate. Spreading device for. Marshall Lincoln......... 37,977
Medical and surgical case. William Bonnar............. 37,952
Medicinal compound. George Flesheller .................. 87,867
Metallic latting. George Hayes, et al............................. 87, 898
Metallic lathing. Longley L. Sagendorph, et al.......... 87,895
Meter : see Electric meter
Mining machine: see Tunneling and mining ma chine.
Moyashi Kofi Moto and fermented alcoholic liquora. Jokichi Takamine.

87,961
Muzzle: see Blanket muzzle.
Nail, etc.; see Wire nall, etc.
Nut lock. Marous B. Ernest, et al............................. 87.858
Organ action. William Doherty..
37,954
Pan : see Soot pan.
Paste : see Gum paste.
Pea harvester. William H. Humphries................... 88,008
Pen. William H. Bristol......................................... 37,929
Pendulum bar treadle. Edward A. Coohran, et al...... $\mathbf{8 7 , 8 7 7}$
Piano action. Frederick Koth.................................. 87,882
Pick. William Wilson 37,887
Plow riding attachment. William E. Stafford, et al... $\mathbf{8 7 , 9 3 3}$
Pneumatic tire. H. J. La Foroe, et al.......................
Pneumatic tool. William M. Wood, et al...... 87,984. 87,985

Pocket knife. David W. Davis
Portable box for shafting. Enock Sawyer, et al.
Presser wheel for knitting machines. Frank Leroy Wiggin
Propelling power. Thomas Henry Allen, et al. Pump: see Sliding sbell pump.
Puzzle: see Game or puzzle.
Puzzle. Alice N. Burbank.
Quadrant and brush holder for railroad motors. Frank Bankson Rae, et al
Rall joint. Louis Dube, et al..
Rails. Process of making railroad. Maximilian $\mathbf{M}$. Suppers, et hl.....
Reel : see Wire reel.
Register, etc. : see Indicator and register for cash.
Regulator: see Draft regulator.
Rivets. Machine for making. Frank Danks.
Rubber boot. Emmett A. Sanders.
Running gear for waggons. Hans James Goulberg...
Rut cutter for logging roads. Lucious G. Rose, et al
Suw mill dog. Nelson C. Buck, et al.
Securer: see Door securer.
Seeding machine: see Cultivating and seeding machine.
Seeding machine. James Noxon.
Separating : see Grading, separating, etc.
Shift for vehicles. George E. Banfield, et al.
Shingle jointing maobine. John Fisher, et al
Shoe: see Boot and shoe. Horse shoe.
Shoe: see Horse shoe.
Signal apparatus. Michael Campbell
Sliding shell pump. John Glasford. $\qquad$
Solutions: see Granular solutions.
Soot pan. Patrick Queenan...
Eplint for surgical use. Erastus Ranney Ellis............. 37,927
Spring for vehicles. Harry R. Randinbush.....
Stay fastenings : see Wire fence stay fastenlogs.
Steam condensation. Apparatus for discharging. George Walker, et al...
Stiffener: see Heel stiffener.
Stones : see Weather proof artificial enamel stones.
Stopper for bottles. Michael J. McHugh.
Gulky plow. Charles Thom, et al.
Supporter for thills. Alonzo Dillenback
 Berne, et al.
Switch for rallways. Dwight M. Church, et al.
Switch for rallways. James McCarthy, et al............
Tanning bides, etc. Appuratus for. Lorente Albert Groth.
Tea. Machine for mixing. Charles Bremner.
Textile fabrics. Manufacture of. Alfred J. Boult, et al.
Timber. Apparatue for and mode of drying. Richard A. Sharpland
Tire : see Pneumatic tire.
Tool : see Pneumatic tool.
Tramway. John F. Vinton, et al................. 37,984.
Trap for bath tubs. William Edward Delehanty, et al.
Trap for water basins. William Edward Delebanty, et. al.
Treadle : s $\in$ e Pendulum bar treadie.
Tub: see Bath tub.
Tunneling and mining machine. Reginald Stanley.
Valve: see Globe valve.
Valve for hłdrants. Edward Lewis, et al.................
Valve for steam engines and pumps. Steam actuated. Benjamin R. Patten.
Valve mechanism for engines. Harry Bell, et al....
Vegetable olls. Method of and apparatus for decolouring. Walter Noel Hartley, et al.
Vehicle. John Reese Parsons, et al
Vheicles. Draft device for. Albert B. Webster, et al......................
Ventilating device for rallway cars. Albert Minnick, et al..
Ventilator for stove plpes. William R. Macaulay, et al..... .......................... ...........
Washer: see Dish washer.
Washer. see Dlih asher.
Washing machine. Samuel Hawkins..
Watch. Ernest Max Fasoldt.
Water gage. Henry G. Brooks.
Water gas furnace. Willam S. Hutchinson.
Water Wheel. Isaac Ives.
Water wheel. Thomas A. McDonald.
Weather proof artificial enamel stones indifferent against acids. Method of producing. Buron A. Von Solemacher Antweiler..

37,996

37,939

37,905

Wheel : see Presser wheel. Water wheel.
Wheel : see Water wheel.
Wind apparatus for generating electricity and charging secondary batteries. James Madison Mitchell.

37,861
Winder : see Electric clock winder.
Wire fence machine. Abel Land..
Wire fence stay fastenings. Sylvester Everley, et al...................................
Wire nall and machine for nailing. Henry Campbell.
Wire reel. James L. Hodson.
37.970

Wood working matil Willam Edwards Ta
Wrench. James Wilkes, et al...
............. ..............
Wrench for pipes and nuts. James P. Hunt, et al....

## INDEX OF PATENTEES.

Allen, Thomas Henry, et al. Propelling power.........artificial flowers......................... .........................

A merican Screw Company. Bolt or screw...............
American Screw Cumpany. Dle for rolling screw threads.

37,999
37,874

Andrew. Arthur $C$, at Soltch for railwuss
Antweller, Baron A. Vou Solemacher. Method of producing weather proof artificial enamel stones indifferent against acids,

37,005

Arnoid, Samuel Stephen. Axle bearings.
Atkins \& Company (E. C.) et al. Saw mili dog.
Agtoun, James. Cans, de..
Bailey, Charles J., et al. Bulky plow
Baker, Joseph Martin. Box for tobacco
Ball, Harry, et al. Valve mechanism for ................
Banfield, George E., et al. Shafts for veblcles.........
Barnard and Leas Manufacturing Company. Grading, separating and dust collecting machine.... 37,944
Barnard, Charles A., et al. Grading, separating and dust collecting machine......................... 37,944
Barnard, Herman A., et al. Grading, separating and dust collecting macbine.
Bartdorf, Emanuel D., et al. Wire fence stay fastenings

88,016
Beach, Eliza J., et al. Pendulum bar treadle............ 37,877
Bergb, Axel. Apparatus and process for saturating fluids with sterilized air and other gas.
Berne, Arthur W., et al. Electrical attachments for rallway switches
Best, Edward. Lubricator for car axles
Bevin, John F. Apparatus for blowing sand from rallway track rails.

37,988
38,012
37,830
Blssonnetie, Arthur. Horse shoe.......... ................. 37,943
Blanchard, Mru. Myra, et al. Ventilating device for railway cars

37,917
Blenkinson, W. E. B., et al. Method of and apparatus for decolouring vegetable olls.
Boas, Moritz. Knitting machine.
Boiteau, Octave, et al. Grab hook
Bonnar, William. Medical and surgical case............. 37,952
Booth, George. Bath tub...........................................
Boult, Alfred J. Manufacture of textile fabrics.........
Bradbury, Joseph J., et al. Electrodes for storage batterles.
Bremner, Charles. Machine for mixing tea...............
Bridges, Jokn R. Device for feeding thread to knitting machines.
Briscoe, Emma Shepherd. Apparatus for blowing and from rallway tracks.
Bristol, William H. Pen......
Brooks, Henry G. Water gage
Brooks, Henry G Water gage .
Buck, Nelson C., et al. Saw mill dog........................ 87,873
Bugbee, Almon Cole, et al. Furnace mouth linings... 38,006
Buhler, Adolph. Bottle stopper and spreader for gum paste
Burbank, Alice N. Puzzle.......................................... 37,092
Burster, Adolph, et al. Nut lock............................. 87,858
Cable, Austin D., et al. Guide and sign board............ 37,898
Cameron, John, et al. Cutter for cheese.................... 37,993
Campbell, Alfred G. Guard for railway frogs..............
Campbell, Henry. Wire nall and machine for nailing......... ......... ............ ......... ............................
Campbell, Michael. Signal apparatus..... ......................

37,856

87,830

37,977

87,967
37,886
38,022
37,476
38,021

38,010
57,931

37,929
38,013

37,958
37,998
,031

37,858

|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Carpenter, Frank William. Cleaner for tobacco pipes. | 37,880 |
| Carruthers, George ties. | 37,991 |
| C |  |
|  | 38,001 |
| Chase, Henry W. Door sec | 37,941 |
| Chisholm, Alexander. Wagg |  |
| burch, Dwight M., et al. Switch |  |
| hurch, William H., et al. Dish W | 37,903 |
| Clark, Lorenzo Dow. Frisket for hand presses......... | 37,960 |
| Clarkson, Joseph True, e | 82 |
| Clemm, Carl F., et al. Method of manufacturing cellulose nitrates | 析 |
| Cochran, Edward A., | 77 |
| Conway, James Martin. | 4 |
| cote, J. A. and M. Boot and sh |  |
| Cote, Louis. Machine fo |  |
| Cottrell, John Orren. W | 37,907 |
| Crevier, Edward Charles. Boot for treating contracted feet in horses. $\qquad$ |  |
| Danks, Frank. Machine f |  |
| Davis, David W. Po | 37,888 |
| elehanty Manufacturing Company. Trap for bath tubs $\qquad$ |  |
| Delebanty Manufacturing Company. Trap for water |  |
| ohanty, William Edwa |  |
| olehanty, William Edward. Trap f |  |
| S Rivieres, Joseph A., et al. Fi |  |
| Dillenbach, Alonzo. Supporter | 38,009 |
| Doherty, William. Organ action |  |
| raper, John, et al. Harv |  |
| Dube, Louis, et al. Rail join |  |
| Du Laney, James William and Charles Franklyn. <br> Electric clock winder. $\qquad$ | 5 |
| berley, Sylvester, et al. Wire fence stay | 16 |
| ward Best Car Axle Box and Lubricator Company. Car axie box. $\qquad$ |  |
| s, Erastus Ranney. Splint for 8 | 37,827 |
| n, John James, et al. Game or | 87,876 |
| Ernest, Marcus B., et al. Nu | 37,858 |
| rington, William. Valve f | 37,932 |
| asoldt, Ernest Max. Wu |  |
| Fieshelier, George. Medicina | 37,867 |
| Fisher, David, et al. Cbur | 87,921 |
| sher, John, et al. shingle jointing | 87,950 |
| leury, Herbert W., et al. Sulky pl | 38,020 |
| Fortier, Joseph J., et al. Grab hook | 88,022 |
| oss, Edgar Benjamin, et al. Switoh | 88,019 |
| rasch, Herman. Furnace for roasting | 37,881 |
| amble, Joseph W., et al. Draft equali | 38,014 |
| audette, Hilaire. Boot and s | 38,018 |
| Ibson, John, et al. Cutter for | 37,993 |
| illesple, Chester, et al. Blanket |  |
| illespie, Nelson, et al. Blanket |  |
| Glasford, John. Sliding shell pum |  |
| oulberg, Hans James. Running gear |  |
| ant, John. Machine for holding la |  |
| een, James T, R., et al. Draft equalizer............... |  |
| revenbroich. Maschinenfabrik. Treatment of granular solutions $\qquad$ |  |
| th, Lorentz Albert. Apparatus for tanning hides, \&c. $\qquad$ |  |
| Hass, Carl Josef, et al. Method of manufacturing cellulose nitrates. |  |
| Hagadorn, William M., et al. Pendulum bar treadle. | 37,877 |
| Ham, Joseph S., et al. Tramwa |  |
| Harder, Charles N., et al. Metallic lathing.. .......... |  |
| Hartley, Walter Noel, et al. Method of and apparatus for decolourlng vegetable olls. $\qquad$ |  |
| artley, William Henry. Box for pills.................... |  |
| Hawkins, Samuel. Washing mach |  |
| Hayes, Francis, et al. Bread knife. |  |
| Hayes, George. Metallic lathi |  |
| Henry, Edward N., et al. Car |  |
| Hodson, James L. Wire reel |  |
| Holliday, William. Band cutter and | 37,966 |
| Hooper, Josephus. Frame for window |  |
| Howard, Charles D. Draft regulat |  |
| Humphries, William H. Pea harv |  |
| Hunt, John P. and Edwin N. W rench for nuts and plpes. | 37 |
| Hurly, Michael, et al. Apparatus for discharging <br> steam condensation. |  |
| Hutchinson, Wliliam E. Water gas furn | 37,860 |
| e, Robert, et al. Shaft | 37,987 |
|  | 37, |

Carothers, Wilber J., et al. Car coupler...................
Carpenter, Frank William. Cleaner for tobacco pipes. Carruthers, George F. Holders for collars and neckties.
Casady, George. Fastecer for sasbes
Chase Henry W Door secur
Chisholm, Alexander. Waggon rack..
Cburch, Dwight M., et al. Switch for rallways
burt, William H., et al. Dish Waso .......
Clarkson, Joseph True, et al. Carrlage.
Clemm, Carl F., et al. Method of manufacturing cellulose nitrates
Cochran, Edward A., et al. Pendulum for treadles.
Conway, James Martin. Barrel hoop.
Cote, Louis. Machine for making heel stiffeners.
Cottrell, John Orren. Wrenoh
Crevier, Edward Charles. Boot for treating contracted
nks, Frank. Machine for making rivets
Davis, David W. Pocket knife.
Delehanty Manufacturing Company. Trap for bath tubs
lebanty Manufacturing Company. Trap for Water basins.........................................................
Delehanty, William Edward. Trap for water basins.
Des Rivieres, Joseph A., et al. Flle
Dillenbach, Alonzo. Supporter fo
Doherty, William. Organ action.
Draper, John, et al. Harvester.
Dube, Louis, et al. Rail Joint.................................... Electric clock winder.......................................
Edward Best Car Axle Box and Lubricator Company. Car axle box.
, Erastus Ranney. Splint lor surgical use
Ernest, Marcus B., et al. Nut lock
Errington, William. Valve for hydrants
Fasoldt, Ernest Max. Whtch
Feshelier, George. Medicinal compound
Fisher, David, et al. Churn............................
Fisher, John, et al. Shingle jointing machine
Fleury, Herbert W., et al. Sulky plow
wortier, Joseph J., et al. Grab hook
Foss, Edgar Benjamin, et al. Switoh for rallways...
Frasch, Herman. Furnace for roasting metals.
Gamble, Joseph W., et al. Draft equalizer
Gaudette, Hilaire. Boot and shoe
Gibson, John, et al. Cưter for oheese..
allesple, Chester, et al. Blanzer muzzle
Glasford, John. Sliding shell pump
Goulberg, Hans James. Running gear for waggons.
Grant, John. Machine for holding lasts
Green, James T. R., et al. Draf lar solutions
Groth, Lorentz Albert. A pparatus for tanning hides,
as, Carl Josef, et al. Method of manufacturing cellulose nitrates.
Hagadorn, William M., et al. Pendulum bar treadle.
Ham, Joseph S., et al. Tramway
Harder, Charles N., et al. Metallic lathing.
artley, Walter Noel, et al. Method of and apparatus

- for decolouring vegetableals

Hartley, William Henry. Box for pills
Hawkins, Samuel. Washing machine
Hayes, Francis, et al. Bread knife
Henry, Edward N., et al. Carriage.
Hodson, James L. Wire reel.
Holliday, William. Band cutter and feeder.
Hooper, Josephus. Frame for window
Howard, Charles D. Draft regulator.
Hunt, John P. and Edwin N. Wrench for nuts and plpes.
Hurly, Michael, et al. Apparatus for discharging
Hutchinson, William $E$. Water gas furnace
Ives, Isaac. Water wheel

Jenne, Chancy R. Camera
Johnson Company. Process of making railroad rails.
Johnson, Cyrus Franklin, et al. Car coupler,
Kamame Medicine Company. Box for pllis
Knapp, Dạid Harris. Manufacture of gas.
Koth, Frederick. Plano action.
Lamprey, Ben. B., et al. Furnace mouth linings.
Lamprey, Ben. B., et al
Lanorenon, Marie F. Apparatus for heating railway carriages, dc
Land, Abel. Wire fence machine
Landauer, Leon, et al. Fastener for sashes
Larimer, Joseph McMasters. Architectural columns.
Leggenhager, Frederick, et al. Valve mechanism for engines.
Lens, Wilhelm, et al. Method of manufacturing cellulose nitrates
Lewis, Edward, et al. Valve for hydrants
Lewls, Fred. J., et al. Bread knife
Lewis, Walter, et al. Brush drawing machine.
Lincoln, Marshall. Spreading device for mats.
Littleton, Covington H. Fastening for corsels
Louls, Burdett. Process of and apparatus for manufacturing gas.
Macaulay, Willam R., et al. Ventilator for stove plpes

37,995 38,000 37,872
38,017
87,868
37,882
37,890
38,006
38,006
38,002
37,970
37,988
37,974
87,922
38,004
87,982
37,928
37,915
87,977
37,901
37,914
37,920
McAvity, Thomas. John A., and George. Globe valve.

87,894
McCarthy, James, et al. Switoh for rallways............................................................
McConn, Harry Danlel. Hand harrow...................... 37,947
McDonald, Thomas A. Water wheel.......................... $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 9 1}$
McHugh, Michael J. Bottle stopper............................
MoLaucblin, William D., et al. Low water alarm for steam generators.
McRoble, William O. Compound for extinguishing fires

87,978
37,900
37,866
37,894
37,011
37,893
37,917

37,861
87,865
87,898
37,916
87,909
87,985
37,937
37,996
87,885
37,978
87,910
37,878
37,900
37,908 38,024

Raudenbush, Harry R. Spring for vehioles............
Reid, Robert Harrison, et al. Indicator and register for cash.
Reliance Electric Manufacturing Company. Current indicator.

37,846
Rellance Electric Manufacturing Company. Quadrant and brush holder for rallroad motors.
Richards, Emanuel. Heater for buggles.
Robinson, Edward Albert, et al. Wrench
Robinson, Thomas H., et al. Burner.
88,005
37,868
oder, Frank, et al. Electrical attachments for rallway switches.

37,988
Rogers, Charles D. Bolt or sorew....................................... 87,874
Rogers, Charles D. Die for rolling screw threads....... 87,875
Rose, Lucious G., et al, Rut outter for logging roads.
Ross, Arthur, et al. Guide and sign board......................................................................
Sagendorph, Longley, L., et al. Metallic lathing..
Saunders, Emmet A. Rubber boot.

| Sawrer, Fifook and Hyrem. Portable box for shafting. $\qquad$ | 37,940 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Ghaetrer, Philip J., et al. Fastener for sashes........... | 87,988 |
| Sharpland, Richard A. Apparatus for and mode of drying timber. $\qquad$ | 87,963 |
| Sharpe, John, et al. Indicator and register for cash... | 87,851 |
| Singer, Albert, et al. Propelling power | 37,097 |
| Singer, Alfred W., et al. Propelling powe | 87,937 |
| Skinner, Joseph W., et al. Game or puzz | 87,876 |
| Smith, George Hilton. Joint for lead plpes | 87,981 |
| Smith, Waiter William. Lubricator for journal bear- <br> ings..... .......................... ...................................... | 38,011 |
| Spencer, Henry B. Car axle box. | 38,015 |
| Stafford, William E., and Wialey A. Plow riding attachment. $\qquad$ | 37,888 |
| Etanley, Reginald. Tunneling and mining machine.. | 37,871 |
| Slever, James J. Axle lubricato | 37,949 |
| Stone, Erank J., et al. Electrodes for storage battertes. $\qquad$ | 87.956 |
| Stratton, Walter E., et al. Switoh for rallroads........ | 87,850 |
| Sappern, Maximilian M. Process of making railroad rads. | 38,000 |
| Tart, Stephen. Fire escqpe................................... | 87,904 |
| Taft, William Edwards. Wood working machine..... | 87,879 |
| Taggart, Robert, et al. Dish washer | 87,903 |
| Takamine, Jokichi. Food composition...... ............. | 37,d62 |
| Takamine, Jokioh1. Moyashi Kofi Moto and fermented alcoholic liquorn. | 87,981 |
| Thom, Charles, et al. Sulky plow | 38,020 |
| Thomas, Joseph. Braiding machine...................... | 87,862 |
| Thompen, Frederict P., et al. Shingle jointing machine. $\qquad$ | 87,050 |
| Thomson Electric Welding Company. Pneumatic tool. | 87,984 |
| Thomson, Eflbu. Electric meter................, 37, | 37,880 |

Turner, George Tryon, et al. Brush drawing machine. 87,915
Vail, Ira N, and Thoman E., et al. Cut off for electrical machines.

87,897
Vinton, John F'., et al. Tramway
Von Freeden, Richard. Method of manufacturing gun powder from nitro cellulose

87,990
Walker, George, et al. Apparatus for discharging steam condensation

87,884
87,918
Walsh, Thomas. Cutter for vegetables.
Wood, Moses N., et al. Churn.
87,026
87,981
Wareham, Ethelbert. Hydraulic gravitating mangers.
Webster, Albert B., et a!. Draft device for vehicles...
Webster, Clara E., et al. Draft device for vehicles.....
White, Holder B., et al. Ventllator for atove plpes.....
Wigg, Edmand T., et al. Burner. 37,959 37,882

Wiggin, Frank Leroy. Presser wheel for knitting machines.
Whlcox, Deforest Alfred, et al. Vehiole.
Wilkes, James, et al. Wrench. $\mathbf{3 7 , 8 8 2}$
$\mathbf{8 7 , 8 9 2}$ 87,920
87,896
88,028 knitting machines.
Williams Willam $v$. Manufacture of textile fabrion. Wilson, William. Plok

87,981
88,021
87,887
87,989
machine........................
Wisner, Wareham g. Cultivating and seeding ma. chine

87,889
Wolff \& Co. Method of manufacturing gan powder from cellulose.
Wolf, George Sigfried. Brush for liquid blacking..
Wood, WilliamM. Pneamatic tool...........................
37,884

Woolley, James R., et al. Cut off for electrical machines..

87,897
Wyatt, Thomas J., et al Draft device for vehicies. 87,892

